

This Survey is authorized by Title 29 USC 2

OMB 1220-0109
Expires 03/31/01

NLSY79 QUESTIONNAIRE

ROUND 19 (2000)

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
2002**

This questionnaire includes the SF-12TM Health Survey, item numbers Q11-SF12-1 to Q11-SF12-8 in this questionnaire. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust, Copyright © 1994 The Health Institute; New England Medical Center.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	7
Household Interview	1
Marital History	16
Schooling	23
Military	30
On Jobs	37
Employer Supplement	51
Gaps	99
Training	108
Spouse Labor Force Activity.....	125
Fertility	148
Child Care.....	204
Health	217
Income and Assets	246
Locator.....	311
Interviewer Remarks	321

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:
Nls_info@bls.gov

INTRODUCTION

This questionnaire is a representation of the Round 19 NLSY79 instrument which was fielded in late April 2000. Below are explanations of important conventions found throughout the questionnaire.

SAVE ARRAYS

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g. the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members)
- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field.
- c) as elements in equations and calculations which are used to produce new pieces of information which may be used later in the instrument

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in the PAPI NLS interviews. These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

In the CAPI questionnaire most text fills are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. In the date of last interview example, the computer code in the CAPI questionnaire would automatically insert that date into the question. The interviewer never actually sees the text “*[Date of last interview]*” on the screen, only the date stored in that location.

In this questionnaire, text fills which refer to a save array are represented by text appearing between percentage signs, describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although this descriptive text is never seen by an interviewer, researchers can use this information to better follow the flow of the interview and understand the data or text fill contained in the save arrays. Abbreviations commonly used in text substitutions include:

- hshold = household
- hh = household
- dli = date of last interview
- q or qs = question(s)
- r = respondent
- bio = biological
- non-bio = non-biological
- nbio = non-biological
- spar = spouse/partner

LOOPS

The instrument contains various sets of questions that are repeated for a specified number of elements. For example, a set of questions is repeated for each household member or each biological child reported. These sets of repeating questions are called loops.

Loops can be identified by the occurrence of a question block with the text "REPEAT" at the beginning, a question block with the text "UNTIL" at the end. The questions in between are subject to repetition a certain number of times specified in the program. The text comments in these question blocks also generally identify them as the beginning and end of a loop.

HOUSEHOLD INTERVIEW

Q-START

NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF YOUTH79
 VERSION NLSY2000.FLD1.12
 LAST UPDATED: 09-13-2000 TIME: 5:00 PM EST;

Lead-In: none

Q1-A

(% any hh members?% =1) AND (%# hh members from dli% = 0) AND (% any hh members to append% = 1);
 /*check if there are people on info sheet, the first time adding people and append flag-should only happen one time*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q1-D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: INTRO

Lead-In: Q-START [Def]

Q1-D

(%# hhi members from dli % = 0); /* Check if no one transferred into roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q1-A [1:1]

INTRO

We'd like to talk to you once again about your recent work experiences, education, and family life. You will receive \$20 in appreciation of your time. (READ IF PERSONAL INTERVIEW: In order that your answers to our questions are not biased by any one else's presence, it is necessary that we conduct the interview in private.)

Lead-In: Q1-A [Def], Q1-D [Def]

Q-2

We have the spelling of your name as ... (REPEAT NAME AND SPELL AS SHOWN BELOW.)
 %r's first name% %r's middle name% %r's last name%. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT...(Go to HH1-INITa)
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-In: INTRO [Def]

Q-3

We have your first name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) %r's first name%. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-3A)

Go To: Q-4

Lead-In: Q-2 [Def]

Q-3A

How do you spell your first name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q-3 [2:2]

Q-4

We have your middle name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) %r's middle name%. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-4A)

Go To: Q-5

Lead-In: Q-3 [Def], Q-3A [Def]

Q-4A

How do you spell your middle name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q-4 [2:2]

Q-5

We have your last name spelled...(INTERVIEWER: SPELL OUT:) %r's last name%. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT
- 2 INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q-5A)

Go To: HH1-INITa

Lead-In: Q-4 [Def], Q-4A [Def]

Q-5A

How do you spell your last name? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD NAME EXACTLY AS RESPONDENT SPELLS IT. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q-5 [2:2]

HH1-1

[R65303.00]

INTERVIEWER: %r's first name% %r's middle name% %r's last name% IS LIVING IN: (SELECT ONE)

- 11 OWN DWELLING UNIT...(Go to HH1-3)
- 19 RESPONDENT IN PARENT HOUSEHOLD...(Go to HH1-3)
- 15 CONVENT, MONASTERY, OTHER RELIGIOUS INSTITUTE...(Go to HH3-1)
- 13 OFF-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
- 12 ON-BASE MILITARY FAMILY HOUSING...(Go to HH1-3)
- 16 OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to HH3-1)
- 1 OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP...(Go to HH1-4)
- 2 BACHELOR ENLISTED OR OFFICER QUARTERS...(Go to HH1-4)
- 3 DORMITORY, FRATERNITY OR SORORITY...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 5 JAIL...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 4 HOSPITAL...(Go to Q12-H1)
- 6 OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q12-H1)

Go To: HH1-3

Lead-In: Q-5A [Def]

Q12-H1

Can I please have the address of your permanent residence and the name of the person living there?
 INTERVIEWER: PLEASE FILL IN MISSING FIELDS WITH CORRECT PERMANENT ADDRESS INFORMATION.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ FOREIGN POSTAL: _____ FRGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: HH1-1 [3:6]

HH1-3

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this year.

Go To: HH2-1

Lead-In: HH1-1 [Def], Q12-H1 [Def], HH1-1 [19:19], HH1-1 [11:13]

HH1-4

I'd like to ask you a few questions about the members of your household. Things change from year to year, and we need to be sure that we have accurate information for this household.

Lead-In: HH1-1 [1:2]

HH1-5

[R65305.00]

First, I'd like to ask you ... Are you currently married, widowed, divorced, legally separated, or have you never been married?

- 1 Married...(Go to HH2-1)
- 2 Widowed
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Legally Separated
- 5 Never Married

Go To: HH3-2

Lead-In: HH1-4 [Def]

HH2-1

(Besides yourself,) I have listed as living in your household (in %r's city of residence%) (READ NAMES AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)...

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH1-3 [Def], HH1-5 [1:1]

HH2-1-a

RECCOUNT(HHI,%hh member count%); /* ARE THERE ANY HHI MEMBERS LISTED SO FAR? */

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| 0...(Go To: HH2-2) | 4 | 8 |
| 1 | 5 | 9 |
| 2 | 6 | 10+ |
| 3 | 7 | |

Lead-In: HH2-1 [Def]

HH2-1a

Do any of these persons have a usual residence somewhere else?
 (INTERVIEWER: IF NO ONE LISTED, SELECT "NO" AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: HH2-1-a [Def]

HH-DEL-LOOP

/ BEGIN LOOP to delete household members no longer present */*
 REPEAT(%hhd-el-loop-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple household members to be deleted */*

Lead-In: HH2-1a [Def]

HH2-1D

([HH2-1a]=1); */* did R say that some people were no longer in the house hold? If all house hold members from round 18 remain, set symbols to say so, if not ask r which members to delete */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH2-1E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHDEL-LOOP-END

Lead-In: HH-DEL-LOOP [Def]

HH2-1E

Is %hh member's name()% still living here?

- 0 YES
- 1 NO...(Go to HH2-1F)

Go To: HHDEL-LOOP-END

Lead-In: HH2-1D [1:1]

HH2-1F

INTERVIEWER: %hh member's name()% WILL BE DELETED. IS THAT CORRECT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: HH2-1E [1:1]

HHDEL-LOOP-END

*/*END LOOP to delete household members no longer present when accounted for all pre-existing household members*/*

UNTIL(%hhd-el-loop-counter%, (%hhd-el-loop-counter%=%hh member count%) or (%hh member count%=0));

Lead-In: HH2-1D [Def], HH2-1E [Def], HH2-1F [Def], HH2-1F [1:1]

HH2-2

Have I mis sed ... any babies or small children living here?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-3)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-4

Lead-In: HHDEL-LOOP-END [Def], HH2-1-a [0:0]

HH2-3

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH2-2 [1:1]

HH2-4

Have I missed ... any lodgers, boarders, or persons in (your/their) employment who live (here/there)?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-5)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-6

Lead-In: HH2-2 [Def], HH2-3 [Def]

HH2-5

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH2-4 [1:1]

HH2-6

Have I missed ... anyone who usually lives (here/there) but is away at present traveling, at school, or in a hospital?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-7)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-8

Lead-In: HH2-4 [Def], HH2-5 [Def]

HH2-7

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH2-6 [1:1]

HH2-8

Have I missed ... anyone else staying (here/there)?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH2-9)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH2-10A

Lead-In: HH2-6 [Def], HH2-7 [Def]

HH2-9

May I please have their full names?

(ADD OTHER PERSONS ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINES AS THEY ARE NAMED BY RESPONDENT. USE THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO MOVE TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH2-8 [1:1]

H2-10A

(Besides yourself,) I have (READ NAMES BELOW THAT HAVE NOT BEEN DELETED) listed as living (here/there)...(PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-In: HH2-8 [Def], HH2-9 [Def]

HH3-1

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN A RELIGIOUS INSTITUTION OR OTHER INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS: (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <DELETE> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Go To: FIX-HH-ROSTER

Lead-In: HH1-1 [15:16]

HH3-2

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN OPEN BAY OR TROOP BARRACKS, ABOARD SHIP, OR IN BACHELOR OR OFFICER QUARTERS. (DELETE ALL NAMES IN LIST USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS TO HIGHLIGHT A LINE, AND <CTRL>+<F8> TO DELETE THE LINE. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH1-5 [Def]

FIX-HH-ROSTER

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. PLEASE MAKE ANY FURTHER CORRECTIONS TO THE NAMES ON THE ROSTER AT THIS QUESTION. IF NO CHANGES, INITIALIZE THE SCREEN WITH <DN-ARROW> AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH2-10A [Def], HH3-1 [Def], HH3-2 [Def]

HH4-3A

(%hh member count% > 0); /* Is there at least one household member listed? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: HH4-28Y)

Lead-In: FIX-HH-ROSTER [Def]

HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information on household members */

REPEAT (%hhmem-loop2-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple household members* */

Lead-In: HH4-3A [Def]

HH4-3C

(%in house/deleted status of hh member(%)=99); /* Is this person deleted? if so then skip these questions*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: HHMEM-LOOP2-BEGIN [Def]

HH4-4

CHECK (%hh member's name(%)); /* check if there is a name to ask about */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END

Lead-In: HH4-3C [Def]

HH4-5

CHECK (%hh member relation to r - text(%)); /* check if there is a relationship to ask about */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-7)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-9

Lead-In: HH4-4 [1:1]

HH4-7

We have %hh member's name(%)'s relationship to you as %hh member relation to r - text(%). Is this correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER NONRELATIVE, AND PARTNER LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD, PROBE FOR BLOOD OR MARRIAGE RELATIVE OF PARTNER.)

- 1 CORRECT
- 0 NOT CORRECT...(Go to HH4-9)

Go To: HH4-11A

Lead-In: HH4-5 [1:1]

HH4-9

What is %hh member's name(%)'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (1) SPOUSE | (18) NIECE | (43) STEP GRANDSON |
| (2) SON | (19) OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE | (44) STEP GRANDDAUGHTER |
| (3) DAUGHTER | (20) ADOPTED OR STEP-SON | (45) FOSTER SON |
| (33) PARTNER | (21) ADOPTED OR STEP- | (46) FOSTER DAUGHTER |
| (70) PARTNER'S SON | DAUGHTER | (47) PARENTS |
| (71) PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP | (22) SON-IN-LAW | (48) GRANDPARENTS |
| SON | (23) DAUGHTER-IN-LAW | (49) AUNT& UNCLE |
| (72) PARTNER'S DAUGHTER | (24) FATHER-IN-LAW | (50) FOSTER FATHER |
| (73) PARTNER'S ADOPTIVE/STEP | (25) MOTHER-IN-LAW | (51) FOSTER MOTHER |
| DAUGHTER | (26) BROTHER-IN-LAW | (52) FOSTER BROTHER |
| (74) PARTNER'S BLOOD/IN-LAW | (27) SISTER-IN-LAW | (53) FOSTER SISTER |
| RELATIVE | (28) GRANDFATHER-IN-LAW | (54) GUARDIAN |
| (4) FATHER | (29) GRANDMOTHER-IN-LAW | (57) HUSBAND OR BROTHER-IN- |
| (5) MOTHER | (30) GRANDSON-IN-LAW | LAW |
| (6) BROTHER | (31) GRANDDAUGHTER-IN-LAW | (58) WIFE OR SISTER-IN-LAW |

(7) SISTER	(32) OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE	(59) ADOPTED OR STEP-
(8) GRANDFATHER	(34) BOARDER	BROTHER
(9) GRANDMOTHER	(35) FOSTER CHILD	(60) ADOPTED OR STEP-SISTER
(10) GRANDSON	(36) OTHER NON-RELATIVE	(62) BROTHER OR COUSIN
(11) GRANDDAUGHTER	(37) STEP-FATHER	(63) SISTER OR COUSIN
(12) UNCLE ETC.	(38) STEP-MOTHER	(64) BROTHER (NATURAL, STEP,
(13) AUNT ETC.	(39) STEP-BROTHER	ADOPTED)
(14) GREAT-UNCLE	(40) STEP-SISTER	(65) SISTER (NATURAL, STEP,
(15) GREAT-AUNT	(41) GREAT GRANDSON	ADOPTED)
(16) COUSIN	(42) GREAT GRANDDAUGHTER	(66) SIBLING OR IN-LAW'S
(17) NEPHEW		SPOUSE

Lead-In: HH4-5 [Def], HH4-7 [0:0]

HH4-11A

%hh member relation to r - code(%); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO RELCODE TO FIX CHARACTER GENDER FOR HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. SEE RESPONSE CATEGORIES IN HH4-9 */

If Answer =1 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer >=2 and Answer <=15 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer =16 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=17 and Answer <=18 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer =19 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=20 and Answer <=31 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer >=32 and Answer <=36 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=37 and Answer <=46 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer >=47 and Answer <=49 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=50 and Answer <=53 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer =54 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=57 and Answer <=65 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer =66 Then Go To: HH4-11A1
 If Answer >=70 and Answer <=73 Then Go To: HH4-13B
 If Answer =74 Then Go To: HH4-11A1

Go To: HH4-11A1

Lead-In: HH4-7 [Def], HH4-9 [Def]

HH4-11A1

INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK: What sex is %hh member's name(%)?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead-In: HH4-11A [Def], HH4-11A [19:19], HH4-11A [54:54], HH4-11A [74:74], HH4-11A [32:36], HH4-11A [47:49], HH4-11A [66:66], HH4-11A [16:16]

HH4-13B

SYMBOLEXIST (%hh member age(%)); /* CHECK IF AGE STORED IN SAVE INDEX */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-13B1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-17

Lead-In: HH4-11A [1:1], HH4-11A1 [Def], HH4-11A [50:50], HH4-11A [17:17], HH4-11A [20:20], HH4-11A [64:64], HH4-11A [22:22], HH4-11A [43:43], HH4-11A [57:57], HH4-11A [30:30], HH4-11A [37:37], HH4-11A [52:52], HH4-11A [8:8], HH4-11A [70:71], HH4-11A1 [1:1], HH4-11A [28:28], HH4-11A [26:26], HH4-11A [59:59], HH4-11A [24:24], HH4-11A [4:4], HH4-11A [14:14], HH4-11A [12:12], HH4-11A [45:45], HH4-11A [10:10], HH4-11A [6:6], HH4-11A [39:39], HH4-11A [2:2], HH4-11A [41:41], HH4-11A [3:3], HH4-11A [53:53], HH4-11A1 [2:2], HH4-11A [5:5], HH4-11A [63:63], HH4-11A [11:11], HH4-11A [40:40], HH4-11A [38:38], HH4-11A [42:42], HH4-11A [60:60], HH4-11A [46:46], HH4-11A [15:15], HH4-11A [7:7], HH4-11A [9:9], HH4-11A [58:58], HH4-11A [27:27], HH4-11A [51:51], HH4-11A [65:65], HH4-11A [72:73], HH4-11A [44:44], HH4-11A [31:31], HH4-11A [25:25], HH4-11A [18:18], HH4-11A [23:23], HH4-11A [29:29], HH4-11A [21:21], HH4-11A [13:13], HH4-11A [62:62]

HH4-13B1

(%hh member age(% > 0); /* IS AGE 0? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-16)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-17
Lead-In: HH4-13B [1:1]

HH4-16

We have %hh member age()% as %hh member's name()% 's age on %his/her% last birthday. Is that correct?
(INTERVIEWER: CORRECT AGE AS NECESSARY BELOW. OTHERWISE IF %hh member age()% IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. **IF 100 YEARS OF AGE OR MORE, PRESS <F2> AND ENTER IN COMMENT.**)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: HH4-22
Lead-In: HH4-13B1 [1:1]

HH4-17

What was %hh member's name()% 's age on %his/her% last birthday?
(INTERVIEWER: **IF 100 YEARS OF AGE OR MORE, PRESS <F2> AND ENTER IN COMMENT.**)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: HH4-13B [Def], HH4-13B1 [Def]

HH4-22

(%hh member age()%); /* check age stored in save index */

- 0 - 4
5 - 24...(Go To: HH4-25)
25 - 99...(Go To: HH4-23)

Go To: HH4-27
Lead-In: HH4-16 [Def], HH4-17 [Def]

HH4-23

SYMBOLEXIST (%hh member highest grade completed - text()%); /* check grade stored in save index */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-23A0)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-25
Lead-In: HH4-22 [25:99]

HH4-23A0

CHECK (%hh member highest grade completed - text()%); /*is there a grade description for this household member?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH4-23A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH4-25
Lead-In: HH4-23 [1:1]

HH4-23A

(%hh member highest grade completed - code()% = 99); /*was a grade not reported at last interview for this person?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: HH4-24)

Go To: HH4-25
 Lead-In: HH4-23A0 [1:1]

HH4-24

From the last interview, we have %hh member highest grade completed - text()% as the highest grade or year of regular school that %hh member's name()% has completed. Has there been any change in that since the last interview?

- 0 NO CHANGE
 1 CHANGE...(Go to HH4-25)

Go To: HH4-27
 Lead-In: HH4-23A [0:0]

HH4-25

What was the highest grade or year of regular school %hh member's name()% has ever completed?

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 NONE | 6 6TH GRADE | 14 2ND YEAR COLLEGE |
| 93 PRE-KINDERGARTEN | 7 7TH GRADE | 15 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 94 KINDERGARTEN | 8 8TH GRADE | 16 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 1 1ST GRADE | 9 9TH GRADE | 17 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 2ND GRADE | 10 10TH GRADE | 18 6TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 3RD GRADE | 11 11TH GRADE | 19 7TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 4 4TH GRADE | 12 12TH GRADE | 20 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 5 5TH GRADE | 13 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 95 UNGRADED |

Lead-In: HH4-23 [Def], HH4-23A0 [Def], HH4-23A [Def], HH4-24 [1:1], HH4-22 [5:24]

HH4-27

%hh member age()%; /* Skip according to age of household member */

- 0 - 13
 14 - 99...(Go To: HH4-28)

Go To: HHMEM-LOOP2-END
 Lead-In: HH4-22 [Def], HH4-24 [Def], HH4-25 [Def]

HH4-28

At any time in 1999, did %hh member's name()% work either full- or part-time -- not counting work around the house?

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Lead-In: HH4-27 [14:99]

HHMEM-LOOP2-END

/* **END LOOP to collect information on household members when accounted for all household members*/
 UNTIL (%hhmem-loop2-counter%,((%hhmem-loop2-counter%=%hh member count%) or (%hh member count%=0)
 or (%# hh members%=0)));**

Lead-In: HH4-27C [Def], HH4-28 [Def]

HH4-33

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED HOUSEHOLD ROSTER. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS OR TO "FIX-HH-ROSTER" BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HHMEM-LOOP2-END

HH5-1 [R65305.00]

(%type of dwelling unit% = 15) or (%type of dwelling unit% = 16) or (((%type of dwelling unit% = 1) or (%type of dwelling unit% = 2)) and (%current marital status% != 1)); /*check the living arrangements for r. If in religious quarters, or troop barracks, etc, then skip over sections of the hh.*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH5-14A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: HH4-33 [Def]

HH5-2 [R65306.00]

(%spouse listed in hh?% = 1); /* Is there a spouse listed on the household roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH5-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: HH5-1 [Def]

HH5-2A [R65307.00]

(%partner listed in hh?% = 1); /* Is there a partner listed on the household roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH5-8)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: HH5-2 [Def]

HH5-4D [R65308.00]

(%possible domestic partner in hh% >= 1); /* Is there at least one person unrelated to R listed in the household */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH5-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-9

Lead-In: HH5-2A [Def]

HH5-5 [R65309.00]

Are you currently living as a partner with someone?

(INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF ANY ADULTS, WHO ARE NOT RELATED TO THE RESPONDENT, ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD. OTHERWISE, SELECT NO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-6)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-9

Lead-In: HH5-4D [1:1]

HH5-6 [R65310.00]

INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE CURSOR TO THE LINE OF THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS. WHEN THE LINE IS HIGHLIGHTED, PRESS THE <ENTER> KEY TO SELECT THAT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER.

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH5-5 [1:1]

HH5-7

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE NAME LISTED BELOW AS THE RESPONDENT'S PARTNER. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT NAME.

PARTNER'S NAME: %partner's name%.

Lead-In: HH5-6 [Def]

HH5-8

INTERVIEWER: IF ANY OTHER NON-RELATIVE LISTED ON HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, ASK IF ANY OF THESE PEOPLE ARE RELATED TO PARTNER. IF YES, BACK UP AND CORRECT THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THESE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS. IF NO PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH5-7 [Def], HH5-2A [1:1]

HH5-9

[R65311.00]

((%type of dwelling unit% > 0) and (%type of dwelling unit% < 7));

/* INTERVIEWER: IS RESPONDENT IS LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS HH1-1 BETWEEN 1 AND 6.*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: HH5-10)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: HH5-11

Lead-In: HH5-4D [Def], HH5-5 [Def], HH5-8 [Def], HH5-2 [1:1]

HH5-10

[R65312.00]

Is your home (in %r's city of residence%) located on a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-14A

Lead-In: HH5-9 [1:1]

HH5-11

[R65313.00]

(INTERVIEWER: IS THIS PLACE LOCATED IN A RURAL AREA?)

(IF PHONE INTERVIEW, ASK:) Is your home (in %r's city of residence%) located on a farm?

- 1 YES...(Go to HH5-12)
- 0 NO

Go To: HH5-14A

Lead-In: HH5-9 [Def]

HH5-12

[R65314.00]

How many acres do you and (READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS AGE 14 OR OLDER WHO ARE RELATED TO AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE)...

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: HH5-11 [1:1], HH5-10 [1:1]

HH5-13

[R65315.00]

...own or rent (here/there)? (INTERVIEWER: LESS THAN ONE ACRE = 0)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: HH5-14A

Lead-In: HH5-12 [Def]

HH5-14

[R65316.00]

(HAND CARD A) During 1999, how much did the sale of crops, livestock, or other farm products amount to--that is, total sales before expenses? Just tell me the letter.

- | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|----|-------------------------|
| 1 | a. Nothing | 6 | f. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 10 | j. \$40,001 - \$60,000 |
| 2 | b. \$1 - \$49 | 7 | g. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 11 | k. \$60,001 - \$80,000 |
| 3 | c. \$50 - \$249 | 8 | h. \$10,001 - \$20,000 | 12 | l. \$80,001 - \$100,000 |
| 4 | d. \$250 - \$999 | 9 | i. \$20,001 - \$40,000 | 13 | m. \$100,001 or more |
| 5 | e. \$1,000 - \$2,500 | | | | |

Lead-In: HH5-13 [Def]

Q1-2

[R65318.00]

These are all the questions in this short first part of the interview. Now let's begin the main questionnaire.
INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW BEGINS BELOW.

Enter Time: |_|_|_|_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: HH5-14 [Def]

Q1-3

INTERVIEWER: ENTER %*date of last interview% AND %2000 interview date% ON CALENDAR. DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH ROWS A-C AT EACH DATE TO INDICATE THE REFERENCE PERIOD FOR THIS YEAR'S INTERVIEW.

Lead-In: Q1-2 [Def]

MIGR-1

[R65319.00]

Let's begin with some questions about where you have lived. I have your last recorded address as %r's street address(1)%. Since you lived there, have you ever lived at a different address?

- 1 YES...(Go to MIGR-2)
0 NO

Go To: R_REL-1

Lead-In: Q1-3 [Def]

MIGR-2

[R65320.00]

Not including %r's street address(1)%, how many different addresses have you lived at for more than a month since you lived there?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: MIGR-1 [1:1]

MIGR-3

[R65321.00]

Since you lived there, have you moved from one state, city, or county to another?

- 1 YES...(Go to MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Go To: R_REL-1

Lead-In: MIGR-2 [Def]

MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information on address changes */

REPEAT (%migration-loop-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for multiple address changes */

Lead-In: MIGR-3 [1:1]

MIGR-5

%Thinking about where you lived the (first/next) time you moved to a different state or city or county - please tell me to what state or city or county you moved.()% (IF FOREIGN COUNTRY, ENTER COUNTRY).

ADDRESS: _____ Apt #: _____ ST. DIR.: _____

ADDT'L ADDRESS INFO: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ COUNTY: _____

ZIPCODE: _____ COUNTRY: _____

Lead-In: MIGR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

MIGR-6

[R65322.00]

What month and year did you move to that location?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: MIGR-5 [Def]

MIGR-7

[R65328.00]

Since that time, have you moved to another state, city or county?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF R MOVED BACK TO A PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PLACE.

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: MIGR-6 [Def]

MIGR-8-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP to collect information on address changes when accounted for all moves */

UNTIL (%migration-loop-counter%,(%r move again?()% != 1 or %migration-loop-counter%=## moves since dli%));

Lead-In: MIGR-7 [Def]

MIGR-9

INPATH([MIGR-3]); /*Was R asked about moving to different state, county or city?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: MIGR-10)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: R_REL-1

Lead-In: MIGR-8-LOOP-END [Def]

MIGR-10

([MIGR-3]=1); /*did R report moving to a different city or state*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: MIGR-9 [1:1]

R_REL-1

[R65334.00]

Now, a few questions about your religious background. First, in what religion were you raised?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROTESTANT OR CHRISTIAN, PROBE: What denomination was that, if any?

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------------------|
| 1 | PROTESTANT, CHRISTIAN, NO DENOMINATION
KNOWN OR NON-DENOMINATIONAL CHURCH | 6 | PRESBYTERIAN |
| 2 | BAPTIST | 7 | ROMAN CATHOLIC |
| 3 | ESPISCOPALIAN | 8 | JEWISH |
| 4 | LUTHERAN | 9 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 5 | METHODIST | 10 | NONE, NO RELIGION |

Lead-In: MIGR-1 [Def], MIGR-3 [Def], MIGR-9 [Def], MIGR-10 [Def]

R_REL-2

[R65335.00]

What is your present religion, if any?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROTESTANT OR CHRISTIAN, PROBE: What denomination was that, if any?

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------------------|
| 1 | PROTESTANT, CHRISTIAN, NO DENOMINATION
KNOWN OR NON-DENOMINATIONAL CHURCH | 6 | PRESBYTERIAN |
| 2 | BAPTIST | 7 | ROMAN CATHOLIC |
| 3 | ESPISCOPALIAN | 8 | JEWISH |
| 4 | LUTHERAN | 9 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 5 | METHODIST | 10 | NONE, NO RELIGION |

Lead-In: R_REL-1 [Def]

R_REL-3

[R65336.00]

In the past year, about how often have you attended religious services? More than once a week, about once a week, two or three times a month, about once a month, several times or less during the year, or not at all?

- 1 More than once a week
- 2 About once a week
- 3 Two or three times a month
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Several times a year or less
- 6 Not at all

Lead-In: R_REL-2 [Def]

MARITAL HISTORY

Q2-1 [R65337.00]

When we last talked with you on %*date of last interview%, you said you were %marital status at dli - text%. Is that correct?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-3a)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q2-1 [Def]

Q2-2 [R65338.00]

What was your marital status on %*date of last interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: If the respondent reports his/her status as "single" probe to find out if s/he has never been married before, is divorced, or is widowed now.)

- 0 Never Married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 6 Widowed

Lead-In: Q2-1 [Def]

Q2-3a [R65339.00]

Have there been any changes in your marital status since %*date of last interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: If the respondent reports his/her status as "single" probe to find out if s/he has never been married before, is divorced, or is widowed now.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q2-2 [Def], Q2-1 [1:1]

Q2-4Ac [R65340.00]

(%marital status at dli - code%); /* What is respondent's current marital status? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: SPARMAR-1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-10A

Lead-In: Q2-3a [Def]

Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information on marital status changes */

REPEAT(%marhist-loop1-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple marital status changes* */

Lead-In: Q2-3a [1:1]

Q2-5A1b [R65342.00]

(%most recent marital status change()%); /*R's marital status at each point in the loop*/

- 0 Never Married...(Go To: Q2-5B1)
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated

- 3 Divorced...(Go To: Q2-5B2)
- 4 Reunited
- 5 Remarried
- 6 Widowed...(Go To: Q2-5B2)

Lead-In: Q2-5A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q2-5A1 [R65345.00]

Since %*date of last marital status change%, what was the %first/next()% change in your marital status?

%(INTERVIEWER NOTE: MARITAL STATUS ON %m/y of last interview%,%marital status at dli - text%/INTERVIEWER NOTE: PREVIOUS MARITAL STATUS: %last marital status change()%)%

- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 1 Reunited
- 5 Remarried
- 6 Widowed

Go To: Q2-5B3

Lead-In: Q2-5A1b [Def], Q2-5A1b [4:5], Q2-5A1b [1:2]

Q2-5B1 [R65348.00]

When were you married?

%(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW %m/y of last interview%/INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS: %date of last marital status change()%)%

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q2-5C1

Lead-In: Q2-5A1b [0:0]

Q2-5B2 [R65349.00]

When were you remarried?

%(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW %m/y of last interview%/INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS: %date of last marital status change()%)%

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q2-5C1

Lead-In: Q2-5A1b [3:3], Q2-5A1b [6:6]

Q2-5B3 [R65352.00]

When did that happen?

%(INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW %m/y of last interview%/INTERVIEWER NOTE: DATE OF FIRST MARITAL STATUS: %date of last marital status change()%)%

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q2-5A1 [Def]

Q2-5C1 [R65355.00]

After that, was there any other change in your marital status?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q2-5B1 [Def], Q2-5B2 [Def], Q2-5B3 [Def]

Q2-5C1-LOOP-END

/*END LOOP to collect information on marital status changes when no more changes reported*/
UNTIL(%marhist-loop1-counter%, (%marital status change since dli% <> 1));

Lead-In: Q2-5C1 [Def]

Q2-5E

[R65367.00]

Just to verify, your current marital status is %current marital status%?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NO, A MARITAL STATUS CHANGE MAY HAVE BEEN MISSED. PROBE TO CLARIFY AND BACK UP TO ADD CHANGE IF POSSIBLE.)

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q2-5F)

Go To: Q2-MCHGCD-LOOP-BEG

Lead-In: Q2-5C1-LOOP-END [Def]

Q2-5F

[R65368.00]

What is your current marital status?

- 1 Married
2 Separated
3 Divorced
6 Widowed

Lead-In: Q2-5E [0:0]

Q2-5G

SYMBOLIST(%marital status change code(1)%); /* Is there a first marital status change reported from DLI? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q2-6c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-In: Q2-5F [Def]

Q2-6c

[R65374.00]

((%remarried since dli%+%married since dli%) > 0); /* R has a new spouse since DLI*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q2-7)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-In: Q2-6c [1:1]

Q2-7

[R65375.00]

When was your (most recent) %husband/wife% born?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q2-7 [1:1]

Q2-8 [R65376.00]

Did you and your (most recent) %husband/wife% live together before you were married?

- 1 YES...(Goto Q2-9)
0 NO

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-In: Q2-7 [Def]

Q2-9 [R65377.00]

In what month and year did the two of you begin living together?

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q2-8 [1:1]

Q2-10 [R65378.00]

Did you live together continuously from %date r & spouse/partner began living together% until you were married?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-In: Q2-9 [Def]

Q2-10A [R65379.00]

(%partner listed in hh?% = 1); /* Is there a partner listed on the household roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q2-10B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: SPARMAR-1

Lead-In: Q2-4Ac [Def]

Q2-10B [R65380.00]

When was %partner's name% born?

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q2-10A [1:1]

Q2-10C [R65381.00]

In what month and year did you and %partner's name% begin living together?

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q2-10B [Def]

Q2-10D [R65382.00]

Have you lived together continuously from %date r & spouse/partner began living together% until now?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q2-10C [Def]

SPARMAR-1 [R65383.00]

(%spouse listed in hh?% =1) or (%current marital status code%=1) or (%current marital status code%=5);
/*Does R have current spouse in or out of household?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q2-6c [Def], Q2-8 [Def], Q2-10 [Def], Q2-10A [Def], Q2-10D [Def], Q2-4Ac [1:1]

SPARMAR-1_D [R65384.00]

(%spouse listed in hh?% =1) or (%partner listed in hh?%= 1) or (%current marital status code%=1) or (%current marital status code%=5); /*Does R have current spouse or partner?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q2-48)

Lead-In: SPARMAR-1 [Def]

SP_REL-1 [R65385.00]

Now, a few questions about %spouse/partner's name%'s religious background. First, in what religion was %spouse/partner's name% raised?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROTESTANT OR CHRISTIAN, PROBE: What denomination was that, if any?

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------------------|
| 1 | PROTESTANT, CHRISTIAN, NO DENOMINATION
KNOWN OR NON-DENOMINATIONAL CHURCH | 6 | PRESBYTERIAN |
| 2 | BAPTIST | 7 | ROMAN CATHOLIC |
| 3 | ESPISCOPALIAN | 8 | JEWISH |
| 4 | LUTHERAN | 9 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 5 | METHODIST | 10 | NONE, NO RELIGION |

Lead-In: SPARMAR-1_D [Def]

SP_REL-2 [R65386.00]

What is %spouse/partner's name%'s present religion, if any?

INTERVIEWER: IF PROTESTANT OR CHRISTIAN, PROBE: What denomination was that, if any?

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|-------------------|
| 1 | PROTESTANT, CHRISTIAN, NO DENOMINATION
KNOWN OR NON-DENOMINATIONAL CHURCH | 6 | PRESBYTERIAN |
| 2 | BAPTIST | 7 | ROMAN CATHOLIC |
| 3 | ESPISCOPALIAN | 8 | JEWISH |
| 4 | LUTHERAN | 9 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 5 | METHODIST | 10 | NONE, NO RELIGION |

Lead-In: SP_REL-1 [Def]

SP_REL-3 [R65387.00]

In the past year, about how often has %spouse/partner's name% attended religious services? More than once a week, about once a week, two or three times a month, about once a month, several times or less during the year, or not at all?

- 1 More than once a week
- 2 About once a week
- 3 Two or three times a month
- 4 About once a month
- 5 Several times a year or less
- 6 Not at all

Lead-In: SP_REL-2 [Def]

SPARMAR-1D [R65388.00]

(%new spouse since dli?%=1 or %partner listed in hh?%=1);
/* Is the spouse in the household new since dli or partner in household? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q2-48)

Lead-In: SP_REL-3 [Def]

SPARMAR-2 [R65389.00]

Now I have just a few more short questions about whether %spouse/partner's name% has had any other marriages. These questions are not meant to be intrusive in any way. This information is important in understanding the life experiences of your generation of Americans. Please let me remind you that your answers are kept confidential, as with all information you provide us in this survey. First, has %spouse/partner% ever been married before?

(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD ONLY LEGALLY RECOGNIZED MARRIAGES.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q2-48)

If Answer = -1 Then Go To: Q2-48

Lead-In: SPARMAR-1D [Def]

SPARMAR-3 [R65390.00]

Not including this marriage, how many other times has %spouse/partner% been married?

(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD ONLY LEGALLY RECOGNIZED MARRIAGES. ENTER NUMBER. ENTER 0 FOR "NEVER MARRIED".)

- | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|---|----|----|
| 0 | 0...(Go to Q2-48) | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| 1 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 9 |
| 2 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| 3 | 3 | 7 | 7 | | |

Lead-In: SPARMAR-2 [Def]

SPARMAR-4 [R65391.00]

How old was %spouse/partner% when %s/he% first married? Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: SPARMAR-3 [Def]

SPARMAR-5 [R65392.00]

Thinking about %spouse/partner's name%'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF ANSWER BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS, MONTHS OR YEARS.)

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to SPARMAR-5B)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to SPARMAR-5C)

Go To: SPARMAR-5C

Lead-In: SPARMAR-4 [Def]

SPARMAR-5A [R65393.00]

(Thinking about %spouse/partner's name%'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: SPARMAR-6

Lead-In: SPARMAR-5 [1:1]

SPARMAR-5B

[R65394.00]

(Thinking about %spouse/partner's name%'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: SPARMAR-6

Lead-In: SPARMAR-5 [2:2]

SPARMAR-5C

[R65395.00]

(Thinking about %spouse/partner's name%'s (most recent) previous marriage, how long did that marriage last?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: SPARMAR-5 [Def], SPARMAR-5 [3:3]

SPARMAR-6

[R65396.00]

How did that marriage end?

- 1 Divorce
- 2 Widowed
- 3 Annulment
- 4 Has not ended

Lead-In: SPARMAR-5A [Def], SPARMAR-5B [Def], SPARMAR-5C [Def]

Q2-48

[R65397.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?

- 1 R ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
- 2 ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPOUSE
- 3 R USED SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS ONLY

Lead-In: SPARMAR-6 [Def], SPARMAR-2 [-1:-1], SPARMAR-1D [0:0], SPARMAR-3 [0:0], SPARMAR-2 [0:0], SPARMAR-1_D [0:0]

SCHOOLING

Q3-B

Now I would like to ask you some questions about school..... First I would like to ask you about regular school, such as high school, college, or graduate school. By regular school we mean school which can be counted toward a high school diploma or a bachelor or graduate degree. Later in the interview I'll be asking about other types of schools and training programs.

Lead-In: Q2-48 [Def]

Q3-1

[R65398.00]

At any time since %*date of last interview%, have you attended or been enrolled in regular school? (READ IF NECESSARY:)-that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-1A)
0 NO

Go To: Q3-7

Lead-In: Q3-B [Def]

Q3-1A

[R65399.00]

Since %m/y of last interview%, in which months were you attending regular school? (If you were attending regular school at all during the month, count it as a month attending school.)

(INTERVIEWER: PLEASE SCROLL THROUGH LIST BELOW AND CHOOSE ALL MONTHS IN 1998, 1999 AND 2000 THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (1) JANUARY 1998 | (13) JANUARY 1999 | (25) JANUARY 2000 |
| (2) FEBRUARY 1998 | (14) FEBRUARY 1999 | (26) FEBRUARY 2000 |
| (3) MARCH 1998 | (15) MARCH 1999 | (27) MARCH 2000 |
| (4) APRIL 1998 | (16) APRIL 1999 | (28) APRIL 2000 |
| (5) MAY 1998 | (17) MAY 1999 | (29) MAY 2000 |
| (6) JUNE 1998 | (18) JUNE 1999 | (30) JUNE 2000 |
| (7) JULY 1998 | (19) JULY 1999 | (31) JULY 2000 |
| (8) AUGUST 1998 | (20) AUGUST 1999 | (32) AUGUST 2000 |
| (9) SEPTEMBER 1998 | (21) SEPTEMBER 1999 | (33) SEPTEMBER 2000 |
| (10) OCTOBER 1998 | (22) OCTOBER 1999 | (34) OCTOBER 2000 |
| (11) NOVEMBER 1998 | (23) NOVEMBER 1999 | (35) NOVEMBER 2000 |
| (12) DECEMBER 1998 | (24) DECEMBER 1999 | (36) DECEMBER 2000 |

Lead-In: Q3-1 [1:1]

Q3-1B

[R65400.00]

Are you currently attending or enrolled in regular school?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-1C)
0 NO

Go To: Q3-2A

Lead-In: Q3-1A [Def]

Q3-1C

[R65401.00]

What grade or year of regular school are you attending or enrolled in?

- | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|
| 1 1ST GRADE | 8 8TH GRADE | 15 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 2ND GRADE | 9 9TH GRADE | 16 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 3RD GRADE | 10 10TH GRADE | 17 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |

4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Go To: Q3-3

Lead-In: Q3-1B [1:1]

Q3-2A

[R65402.00]

What is the main reason you left at that time?

(IF MORE THAN ONE REASON GIVEN, PROBE:) What is the one main reason?

- | | | | |
|---|--|----|--|
| 1 | RECEIVED DEGREE, COMPLETED COURSE WORK | 8 | COULDN'T AFFORD TO GO - FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES |
| 2 | GETTING MARRIED | 9 | ENTERED MILITARY |
| 3 | PREGNANCY | 10 | EXPELLED OR SUSPENDED |
| 4 | OTHER REASONS DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL | 11 | SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS |
| 5 | LACK OF ABILITY, POOR GRADES | 12 | MOVED AWAY FROM SCHOOL |
| 6 | HOME RESPONSIBILITIES | 13 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 7 | OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK | | |

Lead-In: Q3-1B [Def]

Q3-3

[R65403.00]

What is the highest grade of regular school you have ever attended?

1	1ST GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Lead-In: Q3-1C [Def], Q3-2A [Def]

Q3-4

[R65404.00]

What is the highest grade or year of regular school that you have completed and gotten credit for?

1	1ST GRADE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
6	6TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
7	7TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED

Lead-In: Q3-3 [Def]

Q3-5C

[R65406.00]

([Q3-4]); /* What is the highest grade R has attended since last interview? */

- 1 - 8...(Go To: Q4-C)
- 9 - 12
- 13
- 14 - 20
- 95...(Go To: Q4-C)

Go To: Q4-C

Lead-In: Q3-4 [Def]

Q3-7 [R65407.00]

(%diploma or GED at dli?% = 1); /* Did R have a HS diploma or GED at the date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q3-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q3-1 [Def], Q3-5C [14:20], Q3-5C [9:12], Q3-5C [13:13]

Q3-8 [R65408.00]

Do you have a high school diploma or have you ever passed a high school equivalency or GED test?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-8A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-C

Lead-In: Q3-7 [Def]

Q3-8A [R65409.00]

Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

- 1 High school diploma...(Go to Q3-8C)
- 2 GED...(Go To: Q3-8B)
- 3 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) BOTH...(Go to Q3-8C)

Go To: Q3-8C

Lead-In: Q3-8 [1:1]

Q3-8B [R65410.00]

When did you receive your GED?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q3-9

Lead-In: Q3-8A [2:2]

Q3-8C [R65411.00]

When did you receive your high school diploma?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q3-8A [Def], Q3-8A [3:3], Q3-8A [1:1]

Q3-9 [R65412.00]

(%r enrolled since dli?%=1 and %currently enrolled?%=0); /* Did R attend since DLI but not currently attending? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q3-10A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-11

Lead-In: Q3-8B [Def], Q3-8C [Def], Q3-7 [1:1]

Q3-10A [R65413.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, have you obtained any kind of academic degree, for example, an associate's degree

or any other type of college degree?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-10B)

0 NO

Go To: Q3-11

Lead-In: Q3-9 [1:1]

Q3-10B

[R65414.00]

(HAND CARD B) What is the name of the highest degree you have received since %*date of last interview%?

1 High school diploma (or equivalent)

2 Associate/Junior College (AA)

3 Bachelor of Arts Degree (BA)

4 Bachelor of Science (BS)

5 Master's Degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)

6 Doctoral Degree (PhD)

7 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS)

8 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q3-10A [1:1]

Q3-10C

[R65415.00]

In what month and year did you complete that degree?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q3-10B [Def]

Q3-11

[R65416.00]

(((%r enrolled since dli% = 1) and (%grade/yr of school currently attending% >= 13)) or ((%r enrolled since dli% = 1) and (%highest grade ever attended% >= 13)));

/* Has R attended grade 13 or higher since the date of last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q3-13)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-C

Lead-In: Q3-9 [Def], Q3-10A [Def], Q3-10C [Def]

Q3-13

Now, I would like to ask you about all of the degree-granting colleges or universities you have attended since %*date of last interview%. Let's start with the most recent first.

Lead-In: Q3-11 [1:1]

Q3-13A

[R65417.00]

SYMBOLEXIST(%college attending at dli%); /* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q3-13B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q3-13 [Def]

Q3-13B

[R65418.00]

We have %college attending at dli% as the university you were attending on %*date of last interview%. Is this correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 NO

Lead-In: Q3-13A [1:1]

Q3-13C

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE CORRECT UNIVERSITY R ATTENDED ON %*date of last interview% BELOW. IF R ATTENDED NO UNIVERSITY ON %*date of last interview%, PRESS THE <SPACE BAR> ONCE AND THEN THE END KEY THEN <ENTER> KEY.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q3-13B [Def]

Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about colleges/universities attended */

REPEAT(%sch-loop1-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple colleges/universities attended */*

Lead-In: Q3-13A [Def], Q3-13C [Def], Q3-13B [1:1]

Q3-14Bb

[R65419.00]

SYMBOLEXIST(%college attended at dli%); */* Is there a university on the info sheet to match against? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q3-14C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q3-14Cc

Lead-In: Q3-14A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q3-14C

[R65422.00]

Is %college attended since dli()% the same college or university that you (are currently attending/have most recently attended)?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-17)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q3-14Bb [1:1]

Q3-14Cc

What is the name of the %first/next% college or university you attended since %*date of last interview%?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q3-14Bb [Def], Q3-14C [Def]

Q3-17

Where is this school located? What is the town or city? (INTERVIEWER NOTE: ENTER TOWN OR CITY.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q3-14Cc [Def], Q3-14C [1:1]

Q3-18

[R65424.00]

(INTERVIEWER: IS THIS SCHOOL LOCATED IN THE U.S.?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q3-20)

Lead-In: Q3-17 [Def]

Q3-19

What is the state? SELECT CORRECT STATE FROM LIST

Go To: Q3-21

Lead-In: Q3-18 [Def]

Q3-20

What is the country? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q3-18 [0:0]

Q3-21

[R65427.00]

(Is/Was) %college attended since dli()% a 2-year or 4-year school?

- 1 2-year
- 2 4-year

Lead-In: Q3-19 [Def], Q3-20 [Def]

Q3-22

[R65430.00]

When did you first attend or enroll in this (college/university)?

Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|__|__|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q3-21 [Def]

Q3-23

What (is/was) your field of study at %college attended since dli()%? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) What (are/were) you majoring in?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q3-22 [Def]

Q3-24

[R65436.00]

(Does/Did) %college attended since dli()% consider you a full-time or part-time student? (IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE:) What (do/did) you consider yourself?

- 1 Full-Time
- 2 Part-Time

Lead-In: Q3-23 [Def]

Q3-25

[R65439.00]

What (is/was) the total number of credit hours you (have) ever earned at %college attended since dli()%?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: Q3-24 [Def]

Q3-26

[R65442.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive a loan to cover any of the costs for your college expenses at %college attended since dli()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q3-27)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q3-28

Lead-In: Q3-25 [Def]

Q3-27 [R65445.00]

How much was the total dollar value of all the loans you have received for your college expenses at %college attended since dli()% since %*date of last interview%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q3-26 [1:1]

Q3-28 [R65448.00]

Are you currently attending or enrolled in %college attended since dli()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q3-29)

Go To: Q3-30

Lead-In: Q3-26 [Def], Q3-27 [Def]

Q3-29 [R65451.00]

When did you last attend %college attended since dli()%? (INTERVIEWER: DATE FIRST ATTENDED: %m/y first attended college(%).)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q3-28 [0:0]

Q3-30 [R65454.00]

Have you attended any other college or university since %*date of last interview%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q3-28 [Def], Q3-29 [Def]

Q3-31-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP to collect information about colleges/universities when no more colleges reported */
 UNTIL(%sch-loop1-counter%, (%r attend another college since dli?% = 0));

Lead-In: Q3-30 [Def]

MILITARY

Q4-C [R65457.00]

SYMBOLIST(% mil branch enlisted at dli - code%); /* Was R enlisted in the military at date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-1B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q3-5C [Def], Q3-8 [Def], Q3-11 [Def], Q3-31-LOOP-END [Def], Q3-5C [1:8], Q3-5C [95:95]

Q4-1A [R65458.00]

And now I'd like to ask some questions about military service. When we talked to you on %*date of last interview%, you were not serving in any branch of the military. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-8

Lead-In: Q4-C [Def]

Q4-1B [R65459.00]

And now I'd like to ask some questions about military service. When we talked to you on %*date of last interview%, you were serving in the %mil branch enlisted at dli - text%. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q4-2)

Go To: Q4-4

Lead-In: Q4-C [1:1]

Q4-2 [R65460.00]

What branch of the military were you serving in on %*date of last interview%?

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 None...(Go to Q4-8) | 11 Coast Guard | 12 Coast Guard Reserves |
| 1 Army | 5 Army Reserves | 9 Air National Guard |
| 2 Navy | 6 Navy Reserves | 10 Army National Guard |
| 3 Air Force | 7 Air Force Reserves | 13 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 4 Marine Corps | 8 Marine Corps Reserves | |

Lead-In: Q4-1B [0:0], Q4-1A [0:0]

Q4-4 [R65462.00]

Are you currently serving in the %mil branch enlisted at dli%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-4A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-5C

Lead-In: Q4-1B [Def], Q4-2 [Def]

Q4-4A [R65463.00]

(%r serve in active military?% = 1); /* Was R in active forces during this time? This save index also takes into account a change in the military info sheet item. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-4B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-5
Lead-In: Q4-4 [1:1]

Q4-4B

INTERVIEWER: DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR FROM %*date of last interview% TO %2000 interview date%.

Lead-In: Q4-4A [1:1]

Q4-5 [R65464.00]

What is your current pay grade?

0	ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE	7	E07	14	O04
1	E01	8	E08	20	WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
2	E02	9	E09	21	W01
3	E03	10	OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE	22	W02
4	E04	11	O01	23	W03
5	E05	12	O02	24	W04
6	E06	13	O03		

Lead-In: Q4-4A [Def], Q4-4B [Def]

Q4-5A [R65465.00]

(%r serve in active military?%=1) and (%r currently serve in active military?%=1);
/* CHECK IF R CURRENTLY SERVING IN ACTIVE MILITARY FORCES */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-5B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16
Lead-In: Q4-5 [Def]

Q4-5B

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since %*date of last interview%.

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q4-5A [1:1]

Q4-5C [R65466.00]

(%r currently serve in active military?%=0) and (%r serve in active military?%=1);
/* Check if R was in active forces but is not currently serving */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-6A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q4-4 [Def]

Q4-6 [R65467.00]

We'd like to ask you a few questions about your service in the %mil branch enlisted at dli% since %*date of last interview%. In what month and year did you separate from the %mil branch enlisted at dli%?

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q4-7

Lead-In: Q4-5C [Def]

Q4-6A

[R65468.00]

We'd like to ask you a few questions about your service in the %mil branch enlisted at dli% since %*date of last interview%. On what day did you separate?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE FROM %*date of last interview% TO DATE SEPARATED.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q4-5C [1:1]

Q4-7

[R65470.00]

What was your pay grade when you left the %mil branch enlisted at dli%?

0	ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE	7	E07	14	O04
1	E01	8	E08	20	WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
2	E02	9	E09	21	W01
3	E03	10	OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE	22	W02
4	E04	11	O01	23	W03
5	E05	12	O02	24	W04
6	E06	13	O03		

Lead-In: Q4-6 [Def], Q4-6A [Def]

Q4-8

[R65471.00]

Since %*date of last interview% have you been sworn into any (other) branch of the Armed Services, including the National Guard, the Reserves, or a Delayed Entry Program?

1 YES...(Go to Q4-9)
 0 NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-In: Q4-1A [Def], Q4-7 [Def], Q4-2 [0:0]

Q4-9

[R65472.00]

Which branch were you sworn into? (IF MORE THAN ONE, PROBE FOR MOST RECENT BRANCH.)

1	ARMY	5	ARMY RESERVES	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
2	NAVY	6	NAVY RESERVES	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
3	AIR FORCE	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)
4	MARINE CORPS	8	MARINE CORPS RESERVES		
11	COAST GUARD	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES		

Lead-In: Q4-8 [1:1]

Q4-9a-a

[R65473.00]

[Q4-9]; /* save answer as milcode*/

1	ARMY...(Go To: Q4-9A)	7	AIR FORCE RESERVES
2	NAVY...(Go To: Q4-9B)	8	MARINE CORPS RESERVES
3	AIR FORCE...(Go To: Q4-9A)	12	COAST GUARD RESERVES
4	MARINE CORPS...(Go To: Q4-9B)	9	AIR NATIONAL GUARD
11	COAST GUARD...(Go To: Q4-9B)	10	ARMY NATIONAL GUARD
5	ARMY RESERVES	13	OTHER (SPECIFY)

6 NAVY RESERVES

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-In: Q4-9 [Def]

Q4-9A

[R65474.00]

Was that the regular %name of military branch served in since dli%, the %name of military branch served in since dli% Reserves, or the %name of military branch served in since dli% National Guard?

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 3 Guard...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH...(Go to Q4-9A1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-In: Q4-9a-a [1:1], Q4-9a-a [3:3]

Q4-9A1

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE %name of military branch served in since dli%.

- 1 Regular
- 2 Reserves
- 3 Guard
- 4 BOTH

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-In: Q4-9A [4:4]

Q4-9B

Was that the regular %name of military branch served in since dli% or the %name of military branch served in since dli% Reserves?

- 1 Regular...(Go to Q4-10)
- 2 Reserves...(Go to Q4-10)
- 4 BOTH...(Go to Q4-9B1)

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-In: Q4-9a-a [11:11], Q4-9a-a [4:4], Q4-9a-a [2:2]

Q4-9B1

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR AND SELECT THE MOST RECENT BRANCH OF THE %name of military branch served in since dli%.

- 1 Regular
- 2 Reserves
- 4 BOTH

Go To: Q4-10

Lead-In: Q4-9B [4:4]

Q4-10

[R65475.00]

Are you currently serving in the %name of military branch served in since dli%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-11)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-12

Lead-In: Q4-9a-a [Def], Q4-9A [Def], Q4-9A1 [Def], Q4-9B [Def], Q4-9B1 [Def], Q4-9A1 [1:1], Q4-9A [1:1], Q4-9B1 [1:1], Q4-9B [1:1], Q4-9B1 [2:2], Q4-9B [2:2], Q4-9A1 [2:2], Q4-9A [2:2], Q4-9A [3:3], Q4-9A1 [3:3]

Q4-11 [R65476.00]

(%r enter active forces since dli?%=1); /* check if R entered the active forces. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-11B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q4-10 [1:1]

Q4-11A [R65477.00]

In what month and year did you enter the %name of military branch served in since dli%?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-In: Q4-11 [Def]

Q4-11B

On what day did you enter the %name of military branch served in since dli%?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE HERE AND RECORD DATE ON CALENDAR ROW A. DRAW A LINE FROM THE DATE ENTERED TO NOW.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-In: Q4-11 [1:1]

Q4-12 [R65479.00]

Did you serve any time on active duty in the %name of military branch served in since dli%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q4-12A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-In: Q4-10 [Def]

Q4-12A

(%r enter active forces since dli?% = 1); /* check if R entered the active forces. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-12B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-12C

Lead-In: Q4-12 [1:1]

Q4-12B

On what date did you enter active duty in the %name of military branch served in since dli%?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q4-12A [1:1]

Q4-12C

On what date did you enter active duty in the %name of military branch served in since dli%?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-13A

Lead-In: Q4-12A [Def]

Q4-13

And on what date did you separate from the %name of military branch served in since dli%?
 (INTERVIEWER: DRAW A LINE ON ROW A OF CALENDAR FROM DATE ENTERED TO DATE SEPARATED.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Go To: Q4-14

Lead-In: Q4-12B [Def]

Q4-13A

And on what date did you separate from the %name of military branch served in since dli%?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q4-12C [Def]

Q4-14

[R65480.00]

What (is/was) your (current) pay grade (when you left the %name of military branch served in since dli%)?

0	ENLISTED, DON'T KNOW GRADE	7	E07	14	O04
1	E01	8	E08	20	WARRANT OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE
2	E02	9	E09	21	W01
3	E03	10	OFFICER, DON'T KNOW GRADE	22	W02
4	E04	11	O01	23	W03
5	E05	12	O02	24	W04
6	E06	13	O03		

Lead-In: Q4-11A [Def], Q4-11B [Def], Q4-13 [Def], Q4-13A [Def]

Q4-15

[R65481.00]

(%r enter active forces since dli?% = 1) and (%currently serving in mil branch since dli% =1);

/* Is R currently serving in active forces enlisted in since last interview? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-15A)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q4-16

Lead-In: Q4-14 [Def]

Q4-15A

Now I would like to get some information on any other employers you may have worked for since %*date of last interview%.

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q4-15 [1:1]

Q4-16

[R65482.00]

((%not serving in military at dli% != 1) and (%mil branch at dli - code% != 0) and (%r currently serve in active military?% = 0) and (%r serve in active military?% = 1)) or ((%sworn into military since dli?% = 1) and (%currently serving in mil branch since dli% = 0) and (%time on active duty since dli?% = 1));

/* HAS R SERVED IN AND LEFT THE ACTIVE FORCES? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q4-17)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q4-5A [Def], Q4-8 [Def], Q4-12 [Def], Q4-15 [Def]

Q4-17

[R65483.00]

Have you worked at a civilian job for pay since leaving the military?

1 YES...(Go to Q4-18)

0 NO

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q4-16 [1:1]

Q4-18

[R65484.00]

(Are/Were) you doing the same kind of work in your most recent civilian job that you did while you were in the military?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q4-19)

Go To: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q4-17 [1:1]

Q4-19

[R65485.00]

Have you used any of the job skills you learned while in the military in any of the civilian jobs you held since leaving the military?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q4-18 [0:0]

ON JOBS

ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to update/verify information on employers at date of last interview */*

REPEAT (%dliemp -loop1-counter%); / Questionnaire allows for multiple employers at date of last interview */*

Lead-In: Q4-5B [Def], Q4-15A [Def], Q4-16 [Def], Q4-17 [Def], Q4-18 [Def], Q4-19 [Def]

ONJS-308

(%dliemp-loop1-counter% = 1); */* Is this the first time through the loop to check last interview employers? */*

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q6-5AA)

Lead-In: ONJS-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q6-5A

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for on */*date of last interview*/*.

Lead-In: ONJS-308 [Def]

Q6-5AA

CHECK (%dli employer name()); */* Is there an employer from last interview to ask about? */*

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q6-5BA)

Lead-In: Q6-5A [Def], ONJS-308 [0:0]

Q6-B

Our records show that you */*worked/also worked()*/* for */*dli employer name()*/* on */*date of last interview*/*. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to Q6-8)

0 NO

9 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT ...(Go to Q6-5Bc)

Go To: Q6-6

Lead-In: Q6-5AA [Def]

Q6-5BA

Our records show that you were not working for any */*(other)()*/* employer on */*date of last interview*/*. Is that correct?

1 YES...(Go to ONJS-320-LOOP-END)

0 NO

Go To: Q6-7A1

Lead-In: Q6-5AA [0:0]

Q6-5Bc

What was the correct name of */*dli employer name change()*/*?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECT EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q6-8

Lead-In: Q6-5B [9:9]

Q6-6

When did you last stop working for %dli employer name()%?

- 1 CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 2 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-320-LOOP-END)
- 3 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

Lead-In: Q6-5B [Def]

Q6-6A

(When did you last stop working for %dli employer name()%?) (ENTER DATE)
 (INTERVIEWER: MARK %dli employer start date()% IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE
 BETWEEN %dli employer start date()% AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - %dli employer
 name()% . YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS
 IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-6 [Def]

Q6-7

[R65495.00]

(HAND CARD C) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job? (MARK ONE ONLY)

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Layoff | 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons |
| 2 Plant closed | 7 Quit to look for another job |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job | 8 Quit to take another job |
| 4 Discharged or fired | 9 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY) |
| 5 Program ended | |

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q6-6A [Def]

Q6-7A1

For whom were you %(ALSO)()% working on %*date of last interview% that we do not have listed?
 (INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
- 2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-320-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: Q6-5BA [Def]

Q6-7A2

(For whom were you %(ALSO)()% working on %*date of last interview% that we do not have listed?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q6-7A1 [Def]

Q6-7B

When did you first start working for %dli employer name()%?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL
 ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-7A2 [Def]

ONJS-307BC

ISCOMPLETE (%dli employer start date());

/* after the month and day have been fixed, is the date complete? if not go to warning screen*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: ONJS-307C)

Go To: Q6-8

Lead-In: Q6-7B [Def]

ONJS-307C

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-7B AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT ENTERING A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN THE SURVEY.

Lead-In: ONJS-307BC [0:0]

Q6-8

Are you currently working for %dli employer name()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-9)

Go To: Q6-8A

Lead-In: Q6-5Bc [Def], ONJS-307BC [Def], ONJS-307C [Def], Q6-5B [1:1]

Q6-8A

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-8B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-8C

Lead-In: Q6-8 [Def]

Q6-8B

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-9

Lead-In: Q6-8A [1:1]

Q6-8C

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-318B)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q6-8A [Def]

Q6-8D

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-9)

Lead-In: Q6-8C [Def]

Q6-8E

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ONJS-318B)

Go To: Q6-9

Lead-In: Q6-8D [Def]

ONJS-318B

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN %dli employer start date()% AND %2000 interview date% AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - %dli employer name()%).

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q6-6 [1:1], Q6-8 [1:1], Q6-8E [0:0], Q6-8B [1:1], Q6-8C [1:1]

Q6-9

When did you last stop working for %dli employer name()%?

(INTERVIEWER: MARK %dli employer start date()% IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN %dli employer start date()% AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - %dli employer name()% . YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-8B [Def], Q6-8E [Def], Q6-8 [0:0], Q6-8D [0:0]

ONJS-319A6

ISCOMPLETE (%dli employer stop date()%); /* After fixing mon and day, is the date complete? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: ONJS-319A7)

Go To: ONJS-320-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q6-9 [Def]

ONJS-319A7

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-9 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT ENTERING A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN THE SURVEY.

Lead-In: ONJS-319A6 [0:0]

ONJS-320-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP to update/verify information on employers at DLI when account for all DLI employers*/
 UNTIL (%dliemp-loop1-counter%,((%any other dli employers()%=1) or (%dli employer name missing at dli()%=2)));

Lead-In: ONJS-318B [Def], ONJS-319A6 [Def], ONJS-319A7 [Def], Q6-7 [Def], Q6-5BA [1:1], Q6-6 [2:2], Q6-7A1 [2:2]

PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to update/verify information on employers previous date of last interview */*
 REPEAT (%pdliemp-loop1-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple employers previous to date of last interview */*

Lead-In: ONJS-320-LOOP-END [Def]

PDLI-308

((%pdliemp-loop1-counter% = 1) and ([Q6-13()] = 1));
/ IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP TO CHECK PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW EMPLOYERS AND THERE IS AT LEAST ONE PDLI EMPLOYER TO CHECK? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q6-14AA)

Lead-In: PDLI-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q6-14A

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for PREVIOUS TO %*date of last interview%.

Lead-In: PDLI-308 [Def]

Q6-14AA

CHECK (%pdli employer name()); */* is there an employer previous to date of last interview to ask about? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: Q6-14A [Def], PDLI-308 [0:0]

Q6-14B

Our records show that you worked for %pdli employer name()% PRIOR to %*date of last interview%. Have you worked for this employer again since %*date of last interview%, perhaps under a different name?

- 2 Yes
- 0 No...(Go to PDLI-320-LOOP-END)
- 5 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER...(Go to PDLI-320-LOOP-END)
- 6 IF VOLUNTEERED: YES, WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER UNDER DIFFERENT NAME...(Go to Q6-14C)

Go To: Q6-15

Lead-In: Q6-14AA [Def]

Q6-14C

What was the new name of %pdli employer name change()% when you worked there SINCE %*date of last interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q6-14B [6:6]

Q6-15

When did you begin to work again for this employer after %*date of last interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-14B [Def], Q6-14C [Def]

PDLI-307C

ISCOMPLETE(%pdli employer start date()); /* after fixing the mon and day, is the date complete */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: PDLI-307D)

Go To: Q6-16

Lead-In: Q6-15 [Def]

PDLI-307D

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-15 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT ENTERING A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN THE SURVEY.

Lead-In: PDLI-307C [0:0]

Q6-16

Are you currently working for %pdli employer name()%? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Go To: Q6-16A

Lead-In: PDLI-307C [Def], PDLI-307D [Def]

Q6-16A

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-16B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-16C

Lead-In: Q6-16 [Def]

Q6-16B

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-17

Lead-In: Q6-16A [1:1]

Q6-16C

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to PDLI-318B)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q6-16A [Def]

Q6-16D

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-17)

Lead-In: Q6-16C [Def]

Q6-16E

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to PDLI-318B)

Go To: Q6-17

Lead-In: Q6-16D [Def]

PDLI-318B

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN %*pdli employer start date()% AND %2000 interview date% AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - %pdli employer name()%).

Lead-In: Q6-16E [0:0], Q6-16B [1:1], Q6-16 [1:1], Q6-16C [1:1]

Q6-17

When did you last stop working for %pdli employer name()% after %*pdli employer start date()%? (ENTER DATE)

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR %pdli employer name()%. MARK %*pdli employer start date()% IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN %*pdli employer start date()% AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - %pdli employer name()%. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date:
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-16B [Def], Q6-16E [Def], Q6-16D [0:0], Q6-16 [0:0]

PDLI-319A6

ISCOMPLETE (%pdli employer stop date()); /* IS ANY PART OF POLDEMPSTOP() MISSING */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: PDLI-319A7)

Go To: PDLI-320-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q6-17 [Def]

PDLI-319A7

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-17 AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT ENTERING A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN THE SURVEY.

Lead-In: PDLI-319A6 [0:0]

PDLI-320-LOOP-END

/*END LOOP to update/verify info on employers previous DLI when account for all PDLI employers*/

UNTIL (%pdliemp-loop1-counter%,(%any other pdli employers()?% = 0));

Lead-In: PDLI-318B [Def], PDLI-319A6 [Def], PDLI-319A7 [Def], Q6-14B [5:5], Q6-14B [0:0], Q6-14AA [0:0]

ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to update/verify information on new employers since date of last interview */*

REPEAT (%newemp-loop1-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple new employers since date of last interview */*

Lead-In: PDLI-320-LOOP-END [Def]

ONJS-501

(%newemp-loop1-counter% = 1); */* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q6-26)

Lead-In: ONJS-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q6-23C [R65500.00]

([Q6-23A()]=1) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=1); */* Has R been in active military service AND employed in a civilian job since last interview? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q6-23F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: ONJS-501 [Def]

Q6-23D [R65501.00]

([Q6-23A()]=1) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=0); */* Has R been in active military service and NOT employed in a civilian job since last interview? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q6-23H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q6-23C [Def]

Q6-23E [R65502.00]

([Q6-23A()]=0) and ([Q6-23Ba()]=1); */* Has R NOT been in active military service but HAS been employed in a civilian job since last interview? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q6-23I)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q6-23K

Lead-In: Q6-23D [Def]

Q6-23F [R65503.00]

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)...

Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER—NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-In: Q6-23C [1:1]

Q6-23G [R65504.00]

... and your military service, have you done any work for pay since %*date of last interview%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
0 NO

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q6-23F [Def]

Q6-23H [R65505.00]

Besides your military service, have you done any work for pay since %*date of last interview%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
0 NO

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q6-23D [1:1]

Q6-23I [R65506.00]

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT OR PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW)...

Refer to Roster: NEMPLOYER—NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-In: Q6-23E [1:1]

Q6-23J [R65507.00]

... have you done any other work for pay since %*date of last interview%?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NEEDED: Besides your employment with the employers you worked for at or previous to last interview.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
0 NO

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q6-23I [Def]

Q6-23K [R65508.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, have you done any %(OTHER)()% work at all for which you were paid?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-24)
0 NO

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q6-23E [Def]

Q6-24

Now we'd like to ask you about the %(OTHER)()% employers you have had for pay since %*date of last interview% %besides the ones we have already talked about()%. If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

Lead-In: Q6-23K [1:1], Q6-23J [1:1], Q6-23H [1:1], Q6-23G [1:1]

Q6-26

What is the name of the %first/next()% employer you've had since %*date of last interview% %on that job()%? (INTERVIEWER: IF YOU OR R ARE UNSURE OF HOW TO ENTER THIS EMPLOYER, PLEASE PRESS <F1> TO ACCESS HELP SCREEN INSTRUCTIONS.)

- 1 SELECT TO RECORD EMPLOYER NAME OR TEMPORARY AGENCY NAME...(Go to Q6-27)
2 SELF-EMPLOYED WITH ONE OR MORE CLIENTS...(Go to Q6-26A)

3 NO OTHER EMPLOYER...(Go to ONJS-6300-LOOP-END)

Go To: Q6-27

Lead-In: Q6-24 [Def], ONJS-501 [0:0]

Q6-26A

During a single month, (do/did) you generally work for one client or more than one client for this job?

- 1 One client
- 2 More than one client

Lead-In: Q6-26 [2:2]

Q6-26C

(INTERVIEWER: IF BUSINESS HAS A NAME, ENTER NAME. OTHERWISE READ:) Please give me a brief description of this job.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER SHORT DESCRIPTION OF JOB ACTIVITIES/OCCUPATION. THIS DESCRIPTION WILL BE USED AS THE NAME OF THIS JOB IN SUBSEQUENT QUESTIONS. SOME EXAMPLES INCLUDE: "FREELANCE WRITER", "CLEANING HOUSES", "CONSULTING DESIGNER" OR "LANDSCAPING AND YARDWORK".)

Enter Answer: _____

Go To: ONJS-1000C

Lead-In: Q6-26A [Def]

Q6-27

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q6-26 [Def], Q6-26 [1:1]

ONJS-1000C

(%# ppdli employers at dli% > 0); /* ARE THERE ANY PPDLI EMPLOYERS ON THE INFO SHEET? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q6-27A)

Lead-In: Q6-26C [Def], Q6-27 [Def]

ONJS-1000E

Have you ever worked for %new employer name()% before?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-27A)

Lead-In: ONJS-1000C [Def]

ONJS-1000F

Is this job listed in this roster? (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS FROM ROSTER LISTED BELOW.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER IS LISTED ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT JOB NAME ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PROCEED TO NEXT SCREEN. GO TO NEXT SCREEN TO ENTER RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN IF EMPLOYER NOT LISTED, PRESS <ENTER>, AND ENTER <NO> ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: PPDLI—NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-In: ONJS-1000E [Def]

ONJS-1000G

(INTERVIEWER: WAS %new employer name()% LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW ON PREVIOUS SCREEN?)

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-1060)
0 NO

Go To: Q6-27A

Lead-In: ONJS-1000F [Def]

ONJS-1060

When did you first start working for %new employer name()% again?

(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF THE CALENDAR.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Go To: ONJS-1710

Lead-In: ONJS-1000G [1:1]

Q6-27A

When did you first start working for %new employer name()% %on that job()% (again since %*date of last interview%)?

(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF THE CALENDAR.) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: ONJS-1000G [Def], ONJS-1000C [0:0], ONJS-1000E [0:0]

ONJS-1710

ISCOMPLETE (%new employer start date()); /* after fixing mon and day, is the date complete? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q6-27C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: ONJS-1060 [Def], Q6-27A [Def]

ONJS-1711

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE START DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27A AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN SURVEY.

Lead-In: ONJS-1710 [Def]

Q6-27C

Are you currently working for %new employer name()% %on that job()% ?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW. IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-3400_001)
0 NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Go To: Q6-27D

Lead-In: ONJS-1711 [Def], ONJS-1710 [1:1]

Q6-27D

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON MATERNITY LEAVE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q6-27E)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-27F

Lead-In: Q6-27C [Def]

Q6-27E

(PROBE:) WILL RESPONDENT BE ON MATERNITY LEAVE FOR LESS THAN 90 DAYS, TOTAL?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q6-27K

Lead-In: Q6-27D [1:1]

Q6-27F

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to ONJS-2400)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q6-27D [Def]

Q6-27G

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q6-27K)

Lead-In: Q6-27F [Def]

Q6-27H

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to ONJS-2400)

Go To: Q6-27K

Lead-In: Q6-27G [Def]

ONJS-2400

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW B BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Go To: ONJS-3400_001

Lead-In: Q6-27F [1:1], Q6-27H [0:0], Q6-27E [1:1]

Q6-27K

When did you last stop working for %new employer name()% after %*new employer start date()%?

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR %new employer name()%.)

(INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW B OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q6-27E [Def], Q6-27H [Def], Q6-27C [0:0], Q6-27G [0:0]

ONJS-3400_001

ISCOMPLETE (%new employer stop date(%)); /* FIX DAY OF NEMPSTOP IF MISSING */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: ONJS-3400_002)

Go To: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

Lead-In: ONJS-2400 [Def], Q6-27K [Def], Q6-27C [1:1]

ONJS-3400_002

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE STOP DATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q6-27K AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR. DO NOT PROCEED WITHOUT A VALID YEAR! THIS WILL CAUSE PROBLEMS LATER IN THE SURVEY!

Lead-In: ONJS-3400_001 [0:0]

ONJS-6300-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP to update/verify information on new employers since DLI when account for all employers since DLI */ UNTIL (%newemp-loop1-counter%,(%end loop for new employers(% = 1));

Lead-In: ONJS-3400_001 [Def], ONJS-3400_002 [Def], Q6-23G [Def], Q6-23H [Def], Q6-23J [Def], Q6-23K [Def], Q6-26 [3:3]

ONJS-8400

[R65513.00]

%employer stop date – temp roster(% = %employr stop date – temp roster(1)%);

/* IS THE DATE MOST RECENTLY WORKED FOR THE FIRST JOB EQUAL TO THAT OF THE SECOND JOB? IF SO, THIS INDICATES AT LEAST TWO DUAL EMPLOYERS. THE DUAL EMPLOYER FOR WHOM R WORKED THE MOST HOURS ON THE MOST RECENT DATE WORKED NEEDS TO BE IDENTIFIED INDIVIDUALLY. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: ONJS-8800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: ONJS-8801

Lead-In: ONJS-6300-LOOP-END [Def]

ONJS-8800

[R65519.00]

Between (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED BELOW), for which employer did you work the most hours (last week/the last week you worked)?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE CORRECT EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: TEMPL—ID, NAME, CPSFLAG, STOPDATE

Go To: ONJS-9700

Lead-In: ONJS-8400 [1:1]

ONJS-8801

[# of employers]; /* total number of employers reported */

0...(Go To: ONJS-9800)

1 – 10

Lead-In: ONJS-8400 [Def], ONJS-8800 [Def]

ONJS-9700

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE EMPLOYER ROSTER IS CORRECT AND THE CPS EMPLOYER - IF ANY - IS CORRECTLY IDENTIFIED.

Refer to Roster: EMPLOYER—NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Go To: QES-Ba

Lead-In: ONJS-8800 [Def], ONJS-8801 [Def]

ONJS-9800

You have reported no work for pay (besides your military service) since %*date of last interview%. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE %*date of last interview%. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "Q6-23K" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Go To: Q7-A

Lead-In: ONJS-8801 [0:0]

EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT

QES -Ba [R65521.00]

(%# of employers% > 0); /* Check for at least one employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-A

Lead-In: ONJS-9700 [Def]

QES-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information on employers worked for since date of last interview */
 REPEAT (%qes-loop1-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple employers worked for since date of last interview* */

Lead-In: QES -Ba [1:1]

QES-0

%INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING THE EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT SECTION.%
 Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with %name of employer()%.

Lead-In: QES -LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

QES -4A [R65532.00]

(%start date with employer()% > %date of last interview%); /* compare dates */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -0 [Def]

QES -4B [R65537.00]

(%start date with employer()% = %date of last interview%); /* compare dates */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -4A [Def]

QES-5 [R65542.00]

Between %start date with employer()% and %*date of last interview%, were there any periods of one month or more during which you were not working for %name of employer()%, not counting paid vacation or paid sick leave?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-6)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-7

Lead-In: QES -4B [Def]

QES-6 [R65547.00]

What is the total number of months you did work for %name of employer()% before %*date of last interview%?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Go To: QES-9

Lead-In: QES -5 [1:1]

QES -7

For all of the rest of the questions we have about %name of employer()%, please think only of the time you worked for %name of employer()% since %*date of last interview%.

Lead-In: QES -5 [Def]

QES -9

REFERENCE DATE IS: %*employer start date or dli()%. THIS DATE IS THE POINT FROM WHICH INFORMATION WILL BE COLLECTED ABOUT THIS EMPLOYER.

Lead-In: QES -6 [Def], QES-7 [Def], QES-4B [1:1], QES-4A [1:1]

QES -22

INTERVIEWER: ENTER %stop date with employer()% IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. ENTER %employer start date or dli()% IN ROW B OF CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE FROM %employer start date or dli()% TO %stop date with employer()%. LABEL THE LINE WITH %name of employer()%.

Lead-In: QES -9 [Def]

QES -23

[R65550.00]

(%r currently working for employer(%)=1); /* Is R currently working for this employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-23A)

Go To: QES-28

Lead-In: QES -22 [Def]

QES -23A

[R65555.00]

(HAND CARD C) What is the main reason you left your job with %name of employer()%?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Layoff...(Go to QES-25) | 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons...(Go to QES-25) |
| 2 Plant closed...(Go to QES -24) | |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job...(Go to QES-25) | 7 Quit to look for another job |
| 4 Discharged or fired...(Go to QES-25) | 8 Quit to take another job |
| 5 Program ended...(Go to QES -25) | 9 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)...(Go to QES-25) |

Go To: QES-28

Lead-In: QES -23 [0:0]

QES -24

[R65560.00]

About how many days notice did %name of employer()% give you before the plant closed - under 30 days or 30 days or more?

- 1 Under 30 days
- 2 Over 30 days

Lead-In: QES -23A [2:2]

QES -25

[R65565.00]

Did you have a new job lined up before you left this one?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

(How many months of severance pay %are/were% you eligible for?) (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS:)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: QES -25F [2:2]

QES -25I

[R65605.00]

Did %name of employer()% reduce the amount of severance pay if you found a new job during the period you were receiving severance pay?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES -25F [Def], QES -25G [Def], QES -25H [Def], QES -25EE [1:1]

QES -28

[R65610.00]

%(For one reason or another people often do not work for a week- a month- or even longer: For example- strikes- layoffs- and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer.)% Between %*employer start date or dli()% and %stop date with employer()% , were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did not work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD ONLY UNPAID PERIODS NOT WORKING HERE. IF R TOOK PAID LEAVE SPECIFICALLY FOR PREGNANCY, DO NOT REPORT ANY PART OF THE LEAVE THAT WAS PAID HERE; IT WILL BE RECORDED LATER. REPORT HERE ONLY ANY PART OF THE PREGNANCY LEAVE THAT WAS UNPAID.)

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-29-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Go To: QES-45

Lead-In: QES -23 [Def], QES -23A [Def], QES -25A [Def], QES -25I [Def]

QES -29-LOOP-BEGIN

/ NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP collecting information about within-job gap dates */
REPEAT(%qes-loop3-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple gaps within-job gaps with employers worked for since date of last interview */**

Lead-In: QES -28 [1:1]

QES -30

[R65615.00]

Please tell me the %first/next% period between %*within-job gap end date()% and %*stop date with employer(%qes-loop1-counter%)%% during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more. (INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD BELOW.)

Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__| |__|__|__|__|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: QES -29-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

QES -31

[R65628.00]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD 1 BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD 1 WAS %*within-job gap start date()%.

Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__| |__|__|__|__|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: QES -30 [Def]

QES-31b

[R65641.00]

(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more?

- 2 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 1 NO MORE PERIODS

Lead-In: QES-31 [Def]

QES-31c-LOOP-END

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP collecting information about within-job gap dates when no more gaps reported */ UNTIL(%qes-loop3-counter%,%any more within-job gaps?()%=1);

Lead-In: QES-31b [Def]

QES-31d

%(loop # + 1)%-1; /* establish number of gaps for next loop */

- 0
- 1 - 99...(Go To: QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: QES-45

Lead-In: QES-31c-LOOP-END [Def]

QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN

/* NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP collecting information about within-job gaps */
REPEAT(%qes-loop4-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for multiple gaps within-job gaps with employers worked for since date of last interview */

Lead-In: QES-31d [1:99]

QES-33

[R65667.00]

(HAND CARD D) You said that you were not working for %%name of employer(%qes-loop1-counter%)%% between %*within-job gap start date()% and %*within-job gap end date()%. Which of the categories listed on this card best describes the main reason why you were not working for %%name of employer(%qes-loop1-counter%)%% during this period of time?

- 1 1. On strike...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)
- 2 2. On layoff...(Go to QES-44b-LOOP-END)
- 3 3. Quit job but returned to same employer...(Go to QES-36)
- 4 4. Job ended for a period of time but began again...(Go to QES-36)
- 5 5. Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave

Lead-In: QES-32-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

QES-34

[R65680.00]

(HAND CARD E) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 6 6. Going to school | 11 11. Had other personal or family reason |
| 7 7. In the Armed Forces | 12 12. FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES |
| 8 8. Pregnancy | ONLY: School shut down |
| 9 9. Had health problems | 13 13. Did not want to work |
| 10 10. Had problems with child care | 14 14. Some other reason...(Go to QES-35) |

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-In: QES-33 [Def]

QES-35

What was the reason? Enter Answer: _____

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-In: QES-34 [14:14]

QES-36

[R65691.00]

During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from this job--during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 None...(Go to QES-43)
- 2 Some...(Go to QES-39)
- 3 All

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-In: QES-33 [3:4]

QES-39

[R65714.00]

(%within-job gap end date() - %within-job gap start date())/7;

/* Subtract week gap 1 began from week gap 1 ended. This is the actual duration of Gap 1 in weeks. */

- 0...(Go To: QES-39A)
- 1 - 50+

Go To: QES-40

Lead-In: QES-36 [2:2]

QES-39A

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS QES-30 AND QES-31 BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP>KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>. (DATES: %*within-job gap start date() %*within-job gap end date()).

Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END

Lead-In: QES-39 [0:0]

QES-40

[R65719.00]

You were not working from %*within-job gap start date() to %*within-job gap end date(). That would be about %duration of within-job gap() weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES-39 [Def]

QES-41

[R65722.00]

(%duration of within-job gap() - %# weeks during within-job gap looking for work/on layoff());

/* Subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap 1. This leaves the number of weeks that R was neither working nor looking for work. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-44b-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: QES-40 [Def]

QES-42

That leaves %# weeks during within-job gap not looking for work/on layoff() week(s) that you were not working or

looking for work.

Lead-In: QES -41 [Def]

QES -43

[R65725.00]

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|----------------------------|
| 1 | DID NOT WANT TO WORK | 9 | LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE |
| 2 | ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK | 10 | BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 | SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 | COULD NOT FIND WORK |
| 4 | ARMED FORCES | 12 | IN SCHOOL |
| 5 | PREGNANCY | 13 | HAD ANOTHER JOB |
| 6 | CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 14 | IN JAIL |
| 7 | PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS | 15 | TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| 8 | VACATION | 16 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: QES -42 [Def], QES -36 [1:1]

QES -44b-LOOP-END

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP collecting information about within-job gaps when account for all reported gaps */ UNTIL(%qes-loop4-counter%,%qes-loop4-counter%=%%# within-job gaps(%qes-loop1-counter%)%);

Lead-In: QES -34 [Def], QES -35 [Def], QES -36 [Def], QES -39A [Def], QES -43 [Def], QES -33 [1:2], QES -41 [0:0]

QES -45

[R65750.00]

(%r's gender%); /* Is respondent a male or a female? This determines whether the paid pregnancy leave questions which follow are asked. */

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE...(Go To: QES-46)

Go To: QES-51

Lead-In: QES -28 [Def], QES -31d [Def], QES -44b-LOOP-END [Def]

QES -46

[R65755.00]

Between %*employer start date or dli)% and %*stop date with employer()%, were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any paid leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD ONLY PAID PERIODS OF LEAVE SPECIFICALLY FOR PREGNANCY. DO NOT RECORD ANY UNPAID PERIODS REPORTED EARLIER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-47-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-51

Lead-In: QES -45 [2:2]

QES -47-LOOP-BEGIN

/* NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP to collect information about pregnancy- or childbirth-related gaps */ REPEAT(%qes-loop5-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple pregnancy- or childbirth-related gaps with employer worked for since date of last interview* */

Lead-In: QES -46 [1:1]

QES -48

[R65760.00]

Please tell me the %first/next()% period between %preg leave min possible end date()% and %*stop date with employer(%qes-loop1-counter%)%% during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD %qes-loop5-counter% BELOW.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: QES -47-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

QES -49 [R65765.00]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD %qes-loop5-counter% BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD %qes-loop5-counter% WAS %*preg leave start date()%.

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: QES -48 [Def]

QES -49b [R65770.00]

(PROBE:) What other period was there during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay?

- 2 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 1 NO MORE PERIODS

Lead-In: QES -49 [Def]

QES -49c-LOOP-END

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP to collect information about pregnancy- or childbirth-related gaps when all gaps reported */ UNTIL(%qes-loop5-counter%,%any more periods of preg leave?()%=1);

Lead-In: QES -49b [Def]

QES -51 [R65777.00]

How many hours per day %do/did% you usually work at this job?

INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY: Usually is 50 percent of the time or more, or your most frequent schedule during the past 4 or 5 months. Please use whole numbers and count 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: QES -45 [Def], QES -46 [Def], QES -49c-LOOP-END [Def]

QES -52A [R65782.00]

How many hours per week %do/did% you usually work at this job? (PROBE: During the weeks when you %are/were% working).

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -51 [Def]

QES -52B [R65787.00]

How many hours per week %do/did% you usually work at this job at home? (ENTER '0' FOR 'NONE'.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QES-53B

Go To: QES-52C
Lead-In: QES -52A [Def]

QES-52C [R65792.00]

When you said earlier that you usually % work(ed)% %hrs/wk usually worked()% hours per week at this job, had you already included the %hrs/wk usually worked at home()% hours per week that you usually % work(ed)% at home?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-52D)

Go To: QES-53B
Lead-In: QES -52B [Def]

QES-52D [R65797.00]

Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually % work(ed)% at home and the number of hours per week that you usually % work(ed)% at your place of employment, altogether how many hours per week %do/did% you usually work at this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -52C [0:0]

QES-53B [R65802.00]

% worked 10+ hrs/wk for employer?(); /* Check whether R worked at least 10 hours a week for this employer (see previous question.) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -54B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71A
Lead-In: QES -52C [Def], QES -52D [Def], QES-52B [0:0]

QES-54B [R65807.00]

((%r work 9+ weeks since dli for employer?())>=9) OR (%is this current/mo st recent employer?())=1));
/* Did R work at least 9 weeks for this employer since last interview or is this the CPS employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -55A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-71A
Lead-In: QES -53B [1:1]

QES-55A [R65812.00]

CHECK (%industry of employer()); /* Is industry for first employer present from date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-55E)

Lead-In: QES -54B [1:1]

QES-55B [R65817.00]

CHECK (%occupation with employer()); /* Is occupation for first employer present from date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-55H)

Lead-In: QES -55A [Def]

QES-55C [R65822.00]

%Have/Had% the usual activities and duties of your job changed since %*employer start date or dli()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-55Dc)

Go To: QES-55H

Lead-In: QES-55B [Def]

QES-55Dc [R65827.00]

On %*date of last interview%, your occupation was reported as %occupation with employer()% and your usual activities were %activities/duties with employer()%..... Is this an accurate description of your (current/most recent) job with %name of employer()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-55H)

Go To: QES-56Ea

Lead-In: QES-55C [0:0]

QES-55E

What kind of business or industry %is/was% this? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What do they make or do where you %work(ed)%?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: QES-55A [0:0]

QES-55G [R65837.00]

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) %Is/Was% this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY) - Something else

Lead-In: QES-55E [Def]

QES-55H

What kind of work %do/did% you do? That is, what %is/was% your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer...) (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: QES-55C [Def], QES-55G [Def], QES-55B [0:0], QES-55Dc [0:0]

QES-55J

What %are/were% your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick...)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: QES-55H [Def]

QES-56B [R65847.00]

%Are/Were% you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or %are/were% you

self employed, or working in a family business?

- 1 Government...(Go to QES-56D)
- 2 Private for profit company
- 3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
- 4 Self employed...(Go to QES-56E)
- 5 Working in family business...(Go to QES -56E)

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -55J [Def]

QES -56D

[R65852.00]

Would that be the federal, state, or local government?

- 1 Federal
- 2 State
- 3 Local (county, city, township)

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -56B [1:1]

QES -56Ea

[R65857.00]

%family/household-owned business(%)=1; /* Did R work in a family- or household-owned business? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-56Ec)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56Eb

Lead-In: QES -55Dc [Def]

QES -56E

[R65862.00]

%Is/Was% this business incorporated? INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY: INCORPORATED businesses are taxable entities created by a charter, and have met with all state and/or federal regulations.

UNINCORPORATED businesses are sole-proprietor or partnership, needing only a business license to operate.

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56L)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56Ee

Lead-In: QES -56B [4:5]

QES -56Eb

[R65867.00]

(%employer unincorp business?())=1); /* Was R self-employed in an unincorporated business at the date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-56Ec)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -56Ea [Def]

QES -56Ec

[R65872.00]

(Do/Does) (you/% name of employer(%) usually have any paid employees?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56Ed)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -56Eb [1:1], QES -56Ea [1:1]

QES -56Ed [R65876.00]

Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/% name of employer(%))'s business usually have?

(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -56Ec [1:1]

QES -56Ee [R65878.00]

(%class of worker with employer - new()%=5) OR (%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4) OR (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=5);
/* Is R self-employed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -56Eg)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-56Eg)

Go To: QES-56F

Lead-In: QES -56E [Def]

QES -56Eg [R65882.00]

(Do/Does) (you/% name of employer(%)) usually have any paid employees?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-56Eh)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-56F

Lead-In: QES -56Ee [1:1], QES -56Ee [0:0]

QES -56Eh [R65886.00]

Excluding all owners, how many paid employees does (your/% name of employer(%))'s business usually have?

(ENTER NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: QES -56Eg [1:1]

QES -56F [R65890.00]

(((%class of worker with employer - new()%=5) OR (%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4) OR (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=5)) and (%hrs/wk usually worked()%>=15));

/*(previously evaluated(%busprofit% !=1) AND) Did R report NO profits or payment from the business and worked 15 or more hours at his/her MAIN job? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -56L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -56Ee [Def], QES -56Eg [Def], QES -56Eh [Def]

QES -56H [R65894.00]

(%class of worker with employer - new()%=5) OR (%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4) OR (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=5);

/* Is R self-employed or working in a family business for profit? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -56L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -56F [Def]

QES -56J

(%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - new()%=5) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=5);
/* Did R report no self-employed business for this job? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -56K)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-56L

Lead-In: QES -56H [Def]

QES -56K

Were you working for pay?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -56J [1:1]

QES -56L

[R65930.00]

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. %Is/Was% this a job that %is/was% done on a more or less regular basis or %is/was% it an odd job?

- 1 Regular job
- 2 Odd job

Lead-In: QES -56B [Def], QES -56D [Def], QES-56Eb [Def], QES -56Ec [Def], QES -56Ed [Def], QES-56J [Def], QES -56K [Def], QES-56F [1:1], QES-56H [1:1], QES-56E [1:1]

QES -71A

[R65940.00]

%(Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job.())% For your job with %name of employer()%, what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings before taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 per hour | 8 bi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 per day | 5 per month |
| 3 per week | 6 per year |
| 4 bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: QES -53B [Def], QES -54B [Def], QES-56L [Def], QES-53B [0:0]

QES -71B

[R65945.00]

%Do/Did% you usually receive overtime pay, tips or commissions at your job with %name of employer()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -71A [Def]

QES -71G

[R65950.00]

%rate of pay time unit code()%; /* Branch according the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

- 1 per hour...(Go To: QES -71H)
- 8 bi-monthly (twice a month)

Go To: QES-71W
Lead-In: QES-71T [0:0]

QES-71W [R66007.00]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-71X)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73D
Lead-In: QES-71T [Def], QES-71U [Def]

QES-71X [R66012.00]

At your job with %name of employer(%), how much %do/did% you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 1 HOURLY | 5 MONTHLY |
| 2 DAILY | 6 YEARLY |
| 3 WEEKLY | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: QES-71W [1:1]

QES-71XB [R66017.00]

(%rate of pay - overtime time unit code()); /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 HOURLY...(Go To: QES-71XBB) | 5 MONTHLY...(Go To: QES-71Xd) |
| 2 DAILY...(Go To: QES-71Xf) | 6 YEARLY...(Go To: QES-71Xe) |
| 3 WEEKLY...(Go To: QES-71Xc) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go To: QES-71Xg) |

Go To: QES-72C
Lead-In: QES-71X [Def]

QES-71XBB [R66022.00]

(At your job with %name of employer(%), how much %do/did% you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=1.00 and Answer <=30.00 Then Go To: QES-72G

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [1:1]

QES-71Xc [R66027.00]

(At your job with %name of employer(%), how much %do/did% you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=1.00 and Answer <=1500.00 Then Go To: QES-73D

Go To: QES-72D
Lead-In: QES-71XB [3:3]

QES-71Xd [R66032.00]

(At your job with %name of employer(%), how much %do/did% you usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or

INLIST([QES -73E()],5); /* Did R indicate that none of the figures seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -73Q)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -73E [Def]

QES -73I [R66138.00]

INLIST([QES -73E()],1); /* Did R indicate that hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -73J)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73K

Lead-In: QES -73H [Def]

QES -73J [R66142.00]

What %is/was% your hourly rate of pay on this job, excluding overtime pay, tips or commissions?
(INTERVIEWER: IF OVER \$30.00 OR UNDER \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -73I [1:1]

QES -73K [R66145.00]

INLIST([QES -73E()],2); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -73L)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73M

Lead-In: QES -73I [Def], QES-73J [Def]

QES -73L [R66149.00]

How many hours %do/did% you usually work per week at the rate of \$%rate of pay()%?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -73K [1:1]

QES -73M [R66153.00]

INLIST([QES -73E()],3); /* Did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -73N)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-73O

Lead-In: QES -73K [Def], QES-73L [Def]

QES -73N [R66157.00]

How much %do/did% you usually earn weekly just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -73M [1:1]

QES -73O [R66160.00]

INLIST([QES -73E()],4); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -73P)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74B

Lead-In: QES -73M [Def], QES -73N [Def]

QES -73P [R66164.00]

How many hours %do/did% you usually work per week at the rate of \$%calculated wkly overtime earnings()% ?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-74B

Lead-In: QES -73O [1:1]

QES -73Q [R66166.00]

Then, (including overtime pay), tips and commissions, what %are/were% your usual weekly earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY. ENTER AMOUNT)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-80

Lead-In: QES -73H [1:1]

QES -74B [R66190.00]

I have estimated your total weekly earnings for your job with %name of employer()% as \$%corrected wkly earning incl. overtime()% before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

- 1 YES
 0 NO, IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Go To: QES-80

Lead-In: QES -73O [Def], QES-73P [Def]

QES -74C [R66194.00]

([QES -71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */
 /* Beginning series for daily/weekly/other time unit ROP - see QES -71G */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -74E)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -71GA [Def], QES-71U [-2:-1]

QES -74D [R66199.00]

What %are/were% your usual weekly earnings on your job with %name of employer()%, before taxes or other deductions? (INTERVIEWER: BEGINNING SERIES FOR DAILY/WEEKLY/OTHER TIME UNIT OF PAY)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: QES -74K

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: QES -80

Go To: QES-74Ka

Lead-In: QES -74C [Def]

QES -74E [R66204.00]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what %are/were% your usual weekly earnings on your job with %name of employer()%, before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-74Ka
Lead-In: QES-74C [1:1]

QES-74K [R66209.00]

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-74Kb
Lead-In: QES-74D [-2:-2]

QES-74Ka [R66213.00]

(%rate of pay()%>=%wkly wage min()) AND (%rate of pay()%<=%wkly wage max()); /* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-74N)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74L
Lead-In: QES-74D [Def], QES-74E [Def], QES-74D [1.00:1500.00], QES-74E [1.00:1500.00]

QES-74Kb [R66218.00]

(%rate of pay - estimate()%>=%wkly wage min()) AND (%rate of pay - estimate()%<=%wkly wage max()); /* Is the reported weekly wage within the accepted range? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-74N)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES-74K [Def], QES-74K [1.00:1500.00]

QES-74L [R66222.00]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$%rate of pay - verify wkly()% WEEKLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-74M)

Go To: QES-74N
Lead-In: QES-74Ka [Def], QES-74Kb [Def]

QES-74M [R66227.00]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$%rate of pay - verify wkly()% WEEKLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES-74L [0:0]

QES-74N [R66231.00]

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with %name of employer()% as \$%rate of pay - verify wkly()% weekly before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-74P)

Lead-In: QES-74L [Def], QES-74M [Def], QES-74Ka [1:1], QES-74Kb [1:1]

QES-74O [R66236.00]

(%rate of pay time unit code()%=1); /* Did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? This shouldn't happen in this part of the series. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-80)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-In: QES-74N [Def], QES-74N [1:1]

QES-74P [R66241.00]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-74Q)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-74R

Lead-In: QES-74N [0:0]

QES-74Q [R66244.00]

Including overtime pay, tips and commissions, what %are/were% your usual weekly earnings on your job with %name of employer()%, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-74S

Lead-In: QES-74P [1:1]

QES-74R [R66245.00]

What %are/were% your usual weekly earnings on your job with %name of employer()%, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNTS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES-74P [Def]

QES-74S [R66248.00]

(%rate of pay time unit code()%=1); /* Did R report an hourly time unit for rate of pay? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-80)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76O

Lead-In: QES-74Q [Def], QES-74R [Def]

QES-74T [R66251.00]

([QES-71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

/* Beginning series for monthly and bi-monthly time units for ROP */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-74V)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES-71G [5:5], QES-71GA [8:8]

QES-74U [R66256.00]

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: QES -76M [1:1]

QES-76O [R66381.00]

(%rate of pay time unit code()%=7) OR (%rate of pay time unit code()%=2); /* Did R report "other" time unit for rate of pay, or R didn't know or refused to report time unit for rate of pay? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -76P)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76Q

Lead-In: QES -74O [Def], QES -74S [Def], QES -75E [Def], QES -75G [Def], QES -75H [Def], QES -76I [Def], QES -76K [Def], QES -76L [Def], QES -76M [Def], QES -76N [Def]

QES-76P [R66386.00]

%Are/Were% you paid at an hourly rate on your job with %name of employer()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-76R)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-In: QES -76O [1:1]

QES-76Q [R66391.00]

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings %rate of pay - time unit text()%, %are/were% you paid at an hourly rate on your job with %name of employer()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-76R)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-80

Lead-In: QES -76O [Def]

QES-76R [R66396.00]

([QES -71B()]=1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -76S)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-76T

Lead-In: QES -76P [1:1], QES-76Q [1:1]

QES-76S [R66401.00]

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what %is/was% your hourly rate of pay on your job with %name of employer()%?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Go To: QES-80

Lead-In: QES -76R [1:1]

QES-76T [R66406.00]

What %is/was% your hourly rate of pay on your job with %name of employer()%?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES-FIRMSZ1 [Def]

QES-FIRMSZ4 [R66441.00]

([QES-FIRMSZ1]=0); /* Employer have employees in only one location? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-FIRMSZ5)

Go To: QES-FIRMSZ7

Lead-In: QES-FIRMSZ2 [Def]

QES-FIRMSZ5 [R66446.00]

As far as you know, about how many employees (%does/did% %name of employer()%%do/did% you) have working at all of (its/your) other locations?

- 1 Under 1,000 employees
- 2 1,000 employees or more

Lead-In: QES-FIRMSZ4 [0:0]

QES-FIRMSZ7 [R66451.00]

((%class of worker with employer - new()%=5) OR (%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4) OR (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=5)) OR (%employer unincorp business?())%=1); /* Is respondent self employed in an unincorporated business? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-84A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES-FIRMSZ4 [Def], QES-FIRMSZ5 [Def]

QES-RESPONS37 [R66456.00]

Try to compare the job responsibilities you %have/had% with %name of employer()% %(today/stop date with employer())% with the responsibilities you had on %*employer start date or dli()%. %Have/Did% your responsibilities increas%(e/ed)%, decreas%(e/ed)% or stay%(ed)% the same?

- 1 Increased
- 2 Decreased
- 3 Stayed the same

Lead-In: QES-FIRMSZ7 [Def]

QES-PROMO38 [R66461.00]

Since %*employer start date or dli()%, %have/had% you experienced a promotion, a demotion, or any other type of position change? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT CHANGE.)

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-PROMO39)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-PROMOPOS53

Lead-In: QES-RESPONS37 [Def]

QES-PROMO39 [R66466.00]

Was this a promotion, a demotion, or a position change?

- 1 promotion
- 2 demotion
- 3 position change

Lead-In: QES -PROMO38 [1:1]

QES -PROMO40 [R66471.00]

When did you experience this %promotion/demotion/position change()%?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: QES -PROMO39 [Def]

QES -PROMO41 [R66476.00]

(HAND CARD F) Which of the following categories on this card describes the reason for the change in position that you received on %m/y position change occurred()%? (CHOOSE ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Reorganization of department,
division or section within company | 5 | My job performance |
| 2 | Change in company ownership | 6 | I requested it |
| 3 | Company growth | 7 | It was automatic |
| 4 | Company laying off others | 8 | Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: QES -PROMO40 [Def]

QES -PROMO46 [R66481.00]

Did your supervisory responsibilities increase, decrease or stay the same?

- 1 Increased
- 2 Decreased
- 3 Stayed the same

Lead-In: QES -PROMO41 [Def]

QES -PROMO48 [R66486.00]

%Do/Did% you report to a higher level of supervisor?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -PROMO46 [Def]

QES -PROMO49 [R66491.00]

[QES-PROMO39()]; /* R report position change? */

- 1 promotion
- 2 demotion...(Go To: QES-PAYMT60A)
- 3 position change...(Go To: QES-PAYMT60A)

Lead-In: QES -PROMO48 [Def]

QES -PROMOPOS53 [R66496.00]

Do you believe %it is/it would have been% possible for you to get (a/another) promotion with this employer in the next two years? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO LONGER WITH EMPLOYER, SELECT "NOT APPLICABLE".)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-PROMOPOS59)
- 4 NOT APPLICABLE

Go To: QES-PAYMT60A

Lead-In: QES -PROMO38 [Def], QES -PROMO49 [Def]

QES -PROMOPOS59 [R66501.00]

What is the main reason it %is/was% not possible to get (a/another) promotion with this employer?

- 1 NO FURTHER PROMOTION POTENTIAL
- 2 SOMEONE FROM ABOVE MUST LEAVE
- 3 ADDITIONAL EDUCATION/TRAINING IS NEEDED
- 4 COMPANY REORGANIZATION
- 5 CHANGE IN COMPANY OWNERSHIP

Lead-In: QES -PROMOPOS53 [0:0]

QES -PAYMT60A [R66506.00]

(HAND CARD G) The earnings on some jobs are based all or in part on how a person performs a job. On this card are some examples of earnings that are based on job performance. Please tell me if any of the earnings on your job %are/were% based on any of these types of compensation. (IF YES, PROMPT IF NECESSARY:) Which ones? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Piece rate | 5 Tips |
| 2 Commissions | 6 Other (Specify) |
| 3 Bonuses | 0 NONE (No performance-based pay) |
| 4 Stock options | |

Lead-In: QES -PROMOPOS53 [Def], QES -PROMOPOS59 [Def], QES -PROMO49 [2:3]

QES -PAYMT69 [R66511.00]

Please think back to when you started to earn %earnings per time unit reported/your present wage or salary()% with %name of employer()%. When was that?

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT60A [Def]

QES -PAYMT69Bb [R66516.00]

(%m/d/y earned current wage()% < %date of last interview%); /* Did R begin current earnings rate before last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -84A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -PAYM T69 [Def]

QES -PAYMT70 [R66521.00]

Just before you started to earn %earnings per time unit reported/your present wage or salary()% in %m/y start earning current rate of pay()%, how much did you earn per %rate of pay - time unit text()% with %name of employer()%? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TRIES TO ANSWER IN ANOTHER TIME UNIT THAN THAT READ ABOVE, READ:) We would like to have that per %rate of pay - time unit text()%. How much did you make per %rate of pay - time unit text()%?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT...(Go to QES -PAYMT70A)
- 2 SAME WAGE OR NEW EMPLOYER

Go To: QES -84A

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT69Bb [Def]

QES -PAYMT70A [R66526.00]

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -PAYMT71C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT71A [Def]

QES -PAYMT71B [R66579.00]

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the \$%earnings prior to current earnings()% %time unit of earnings prior to current earnings()% you just gave me?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: QES -PAYMT73F

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT71Aa [Def]

QES -PAYMT71C

Did you report any of your performance-based earnings in the %pct chng in earnings()% percent you just gave me?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT71Aa [1:1]

QES -PAYMT73F [R66583.00]

INLIST([QES -PAYMT60A()],1,2,3,4,5,6); /* Did R report any performance-based pay? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES -84A)

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT71B [Def], QES -PAYMT71C [Def]

QES -PAYMT73G [R66587.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTY IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS ABOUT CHANGES IN EARNINGS OR PAY? PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR COMMENTS IN THE INTERVIEWER COMMENTS FIELD.

- 1 VERY DIFFICULT
2 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
3 NOT VERY DIFFICULT
4 NOT DIFFICULT AT ALL

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT73F [Def]

QES -84A [R66591.00]

(%hrs/wk usually worked()>19) OR (%hrs/wk usually worked - incl hrs at home()>19); /* Did R work at last 20 hours per week at this job? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -84B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES -84D

Lead-In: QES -PAYMT70 [Def], QES -PAYMT70B [Def], QES -PAYMT73G [Def], QES -FIRMSZ7 [1:1], QES -PAYMT73F [0:0], QES -PAYMT69Bb [1:1], QES -PAYMT71A [0:0]

QES -84B [R66596.00]

((%class of worker with employer - new() = 4) and ((%incorp business?() = 2) or (%incorp business?() = -2))) or (%class of worker with employer - from dli() = 4); /*Is R self-employed in a business which is

unincorporated?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -84D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES -84A [1:1]

QES-84C [R66601.00]

%odd or regular job()%; /* Is this job an odd job? */

- 1 Regular Job
- 0 Odd Job...(Go To: QES -84D)

Go To: QES-84E

Lead-In: QES -84B [Def]

QES-84D [R66606.00]

%Does/Did% your employer make any benefits available at all?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to QES-86A)

Lead-In: QES -84A [Def], QES-84C [2:2], QES-84B [1:1]

QES-84E [R66611.00]

%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -84C [Def], QES -84D [Def]

QES-84F [R66616.00]

%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -84E [Def]

QES-84G [R66621.00]

%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%... Dental benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -84F [Def]

QES-84H [R66626.00]

%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%... %maternity/paternity()% leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -84G [Def]

QES-84I [R66631.00]

(%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%...) A retirement plan other than social security?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES-84H [Def]

QES-84J [R66636.00]

(%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%...) Flexible hours or work schedule?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES-84I [Def]

QES-84K [R66641.00]

(%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%...) Profit sharing?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES-84J [Def]

QES-84L [R66646.00]

(%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%...) Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES-84K [Def]

QES-84M [R66651.00]

(%(Does/Did) your employer make available to you/(Do/Did) you have available to you()%...) Company provided or subsidized childcare?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: QES-84L [Def]

QES-84N [R66656.00]

How many sick days with full pay %are/were% you entitled to each year? (INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS", ENTER "365". IF VOLUNTEERED "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED", ENTER "995".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Answer =995 Then Go To: QES-84NA

Go To: QES-84O

Lead-In: QES-84M [Def]

QES-84NA [R66661.00]

How many days of paid sick and vacation days combined %are/were% you entitled to each year?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: QES-84P

Lead-In: QES -84N [995:995]

QES-84O

[R66664.00]

How many days of paid vacation %are/were% you entitled to each year?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: QES -84N [Def]

QES-84P

[R66669.00]

%Many employers have pensions or retirement plans and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift-savings- 401Ks- profit-sharing- or stock ownership plans.()% %Are/Were% you included in any pension or retirement plans on your job with %name of employer()%? Do not include Social Security, IRA or Keogh plans.

1 YES...(Go to QES-84S)

0 NO

Lead-In: QES -84NA [Def], QES-84O [Def]

QES-84Q

[R66674.00]

%Will/Would% covered by such a plan if you continue(d) working for %name of employer()%?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: QES-86A

Lead-In: QES -84P [Def]

QES-84S

[R66679.00]

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by %name of employer()% and in which you %are/were% participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible. How many plans %does/did% %name of employer()% have for which you %are/were% eligible?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QES-86A

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: QES -86A

Lead-In: QES -84P [1:1]

QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP to collect information about pension plans */

REPEAT(%qes-loop7-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple pension plans with employer worked for since date of last interview */*

Lead-In: QES -84S [Def]

QESP-84S

[R66684.00]

(%qes-loop7-counter%); */* skip based on loop number */*

1...(Go To: QES-84SA)

2+

Go To: QESP-2

Lead-In: QESP-1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

QES-84SA [R66696.00]

How many (of these) plans %are/were% you participating in?

(ENTER NUMBER OF PLANS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: QESP-17-LOOP-END

Go To: QESP-2

Lead-In: QESP-84S [1:1]

QESP-2 [R66701.00]

% We would like to ask you about each plan separately. Please tell us about the most important plan first./Now consider the next most important plan.% How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits.

(INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN 1, CODE 0) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: QESP-84S [Def]

QESP-3 [R66713.00]

(HAND CARD H) Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

(READ IF NECESSARY:) In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of savings account for you until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 Type A (formula)...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)
- 2 Type B (savings)
- 3 Both...(Go to QESP-17-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: QESP-2 [Def]

QESP-4 [R66725.00]

(HAND CARD I) Is this plan a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Thrift or savings
- 2 401K/403B/Supplemental Retirement Account (SRA)
- 3 Profit sharing
- 4 Stock purchase, Employee Stock Ownership Program (ESOP)
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: QESP-3 [Def]

QESP-5 [R66737.00]

How much does your employer contribute to this plan?

(READ CHOICES, ENTER TYPE, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to QESP-6)
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.
- 0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-9)

Go To: QESP-7

Lead-In: QESP-4 [Def]

QESP-6 [R66749.00]

(What percentage does your employer contribute to this plan?)

(INTERVIEWER: EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF R'S PAY. ENTER PERCENT FROM 0 TO 25.)

IF MORE THAN 25 PERCENT OF R'S PAY, ENTER COMMENT AND CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|

Go To: QESP-9
Lead-In: QESP-5 [1:1]

QESP-7 [R66760.00]

(How much does your employer contribute to this plan?)
(EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-8) | 5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-8) |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-8) | 6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-8) |
| 3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-8) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-8) |
| 4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-8) | |

Go To: QESP-9
Lead-In: QESP-5 [Def]

QESP-8 [R66770.00]

(How much does your employer contribute to this plan?) (EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QESP-7 [1:7]

QESP-9 [R66779.00]

How much do you contribute to this plan? (READ CHOICES, ENTER TYPE, AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY...(Go to QESP-10)
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.
- 0 NOTHING...(Go to QESP-13)

Go To: QESP-11
Lead-In: QESP-6 [Def], QESP-7 [Def], QESP-8 [Def], QESP-5 [0:0]

QESP-10 [R66791.00]

(What percentage do you contribute to this plan?) (INTERVIEWER: R CONTRIBUTES PERCENT OF PAY. ENTER PERCENT FROM 0 TO 25. IF MORE THAN 25 PERCENT OF PAY, ENTER COMMENT AND CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|

Go To: QESP-13
Lead-In: QESP-9 [1:1]

QESP-11 [R66802.00]

(How much do you contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF CONTRIBUTION AND <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT)

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1 PER WEEK...(Go to QESP-12) | 5 PER QUARTER...(Go to QESP-12) |
| 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)...(Go to QESP-12) | 6 PER YEAR...(Go to QESP-12) |
| 3 BIMONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)...(Go to QESP-12) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go to QESP-12) |
| 4 PER MONTH...(Go to QESP-12) | |

Go To: QESP-13

Lead-In: QESP-9 [Def]

QESP-12 [R66813.00]

(How much do you contribute to this plan?) (R CONTRIBUTES SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC.)

(ENTER AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QESP-11 [1:7]

QESP-13 [R66823.00]

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include both you and your employer's contributions and earnings.

(ENTER AMOUNT. IF NOTHING, ENTER "0".) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: QESP-10 [Def], QESP-11 [Def], QESP-12 [Def], QESP-9 [0:0]

QESP-14 [R66835.00]

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QESP-13 [Def]

QESP-16 [R66847.00]

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between these or something else?

- 1 Mostly (51 percent) or all stocks
- 2 Mostly (51 percent) or all interest-earning assets
- 3 Split evenly between the two
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: QESP-14 [Def]

QESP-17-LOOP-END

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP to collect information on pension plans at employer */

UNTIL(%qes-loop7-counter%,((%qes-loop7-counter%=%# pension plans reported%) or %# pension plans reported%=0 OR %# pension plans reported%=-2 OR %# pension plans reported%=-1));

Lead-In: QESP-16 [Def], QESP-3 [1:1], QESP-3 [3:3], QES-84SA [0:0]

QES-86A [R66859.00]

(HAND CARD J) Which of the following categories best describes the hours you %work(ed)% at this job?

- 1 Regular day shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 2 Regular evening shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 3 Regular night shift...(Go to QES-86C)
- 4 Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to QES-86E)
- 5 Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to QES-86E)
- 6 Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to QES-86B)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-87

Lead-In: QES-84Q [Def], QESP-17-LOOP-END [Def], QES-84D [0:0], QES-84S [0:0], QES-84S [-2:-1]

QES-86B [R66864.00]

Who %set(s)% your hours?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Respondent
- 3 Both respondent and employer

Go To: QES-87

Lead-In: QES-86A [6:6]

QES-86C [R66869.00]

What time of the day %do/did% you usually begin work at this job?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: QES-86A [1:3]

QES-86D [R66874.00]

What time of the day %do/did% you usually end work at this job?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Go To: QES-87

Lead-In: QES-86C [Def]

QES-86E [R66879.00]

What time of the day %do/did% you usually begin work at this job %last week%?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: QES-86A [4:5]

QES-86F [R66884.00]

What time of the day %do/did% you usually end work at this job %last week%?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: QES-86E [Def]

QES-87 [R66889.00]

(%class of worker with employer - new()%=4) OR (%class of worker with employer - from dli()%=4); /* Is R self-employed on this job? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES-89)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: QES-86A [Def], QES-86B [Def], QES-86D [Def], QES-86F [Def]

QES-88A [R66894.00]

On this job, %are/were% you a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-89)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -87 [Def]

QES -88B [R66899.00]

On this job, %are/were% you covered by a union or employee contract? (INTERVIEWER: R COULD BE COVERED BY A UNION CONTRACT WITHOUT BEING A MEMBER OF A UNION.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -88A [Def]

QES -89 [R66904.00]

How %do/did% you feel about your job with %name of employer()%? %Do/Did% you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much?

- 1 Like it very much
- 2 Like it fairly well
- 3 Dislike it somewhat
- 4 Dislike it very much

Lead-In: QES -88B [Def], QES -87 [1:1], QES -88A [1:1]

QES -90 [R66909.00]

(%class of worker with employer - fromdli()% != 4) and (%class of worker with employer - new()% != 4) and (%unique id of employer()% >=10000);
/* R IS NOT SELF-EMPLOYED ON THIS JOB AND THIS IS A NEW JOB NOT ALREADY REPORTED - INFORMATION NOT GATHERED IN A PREVIOUS INTERVIEW? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: QES-92-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: QES -89 [Def]

QES -91A [R66914.00]

We would like to know a little more about how you found this job. When you were first offered a job with %name of employer()%, were you working for someone else?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: QES -90 [Def]

QES -91B [R66919.00]

Were you looking for work when you were offered this job?

- 1 YES...(Go to QES-91Ca)
- 0 NO

Go To: QES-91G

Lead-In: QES -91A [Def]

QES -91Ca [R66924.00]

(HAND CARD K) Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with %name of employer()%?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS
- 0 NOTHING (R DID NOT USE ANY (OTHER) JOB SEARCH METHODS THAT RESULTED IN BEING

- OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES -91Da)
 2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: QES -91B [1:1]

QES -91Cb [R66929.00]

(HAND CARD K) (Which of the methods on this card led to your being offered your job with %name of employer()%) (INTERVIEWER: MARK ALL THAT APPLY. PRESS <F1> FOR DEFINITIONS OF METHODS.)

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 1 | Contacted employer directly/interview | 7 | Placed or answered ads |
| 2 | Contacted public employment agency | 8 | Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 | Contacted private employment agency | 9 | Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 | Contacted friends or relatives | 10 | Looked at ads |
| 5 | Contacted school/university employment center | 11 | Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 | Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 | Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: QES -91Ca [Def]

QES -91Da [R66934.00]

(HAND CARD K) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with %name of employer()%, which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned)? (REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES -91Cb IF NECESSARY)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH METHODS
- 0 NOTHING (R DID NOT USE ANY (OTHER) JOB SEARCH METHODS THAT RESULTED IN BEING OFFERED THIS JOB)...(Go to QES -91dc)
- 2 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: QES-91Db

Lead-In: QES -91Cb [Def], QES-91Ca [0:0]

QES -91Db [R66939.00]

(HAND CARD K) During the time that you were looking for work before you were offered this job with %name of employer()%, which of the following methods did you use (besides the one(s) you have just mentioned)? (INTERVIEWER: REPEAT METHODS MENTIONED IN QES -91Cb IF NECESSARY. PRESS <F1> FOR DEFINITIONS OF METHODS.)

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 1 | Contacted employer directly/interview | 7 | Placed or answered ads |
| 2 | Contacted public employment agency | 8 | Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 | Contacted private employment agency | 9 | Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 | Contacted friends or relatives | 10 | Looked at ads |
| 5 | Contacted school/university employment center | 11 | Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 | Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 | Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: QES -91Da [Def]

QES -91Ec [R66944.00]

((([QES-91Ca()] != 0) AND ([QES -91Da()] != 0)) OR (%job search methods reported that led to job()% >1) OR (%other job search methods reported()% >1)); /* Job search methods reported in both questions, or more than one job search method reported in one question or the other. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: QES -91F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: QES-91G

Lead-In: QES -91Db [Def]

QES-91IF [Def], QES-91IG [Def]

QES-92-LOOP-END

/* END EMPLOYER LOOP WHEN ALL EMPLOYERS ACCOUNTED FOR */
UNTIL(%qes-loop1-counter%,%qes-loop1-counter%=%# of employers%);

Lead-In: QES-91J [Def], QES-90 [0:0], QES-91G [0:0]

GAPS

Q7-A

[R66999.00]

(%# between job gaps% = 0); /* SKIP ACCORDING TO THE NUMBER OF GAPS */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: EMP-JOBSRCH-1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: ONJS-9800 [Def], QES -Ba [Def], QES-92-LOOP-END [Def]

Q7-8

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING. PUT %*date of last interview% AND %2000 interview date% ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR. DRAW LINES ON ROW C TO REPRESENT PERIODS DURING WHICH THERE ARE NO LINES IN ROWS A OR B. USE DATES ENTERED IN ROWS A OR B TO INDICATE IN ROW C DATES R BEGAN AND ENDED EACH PERIOD OF NON-EMPLOYMENT.

Lead-In: Q7-A [Def]

Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect information on gaps between jobs** */

REPEAT (%bjgaps-loop13-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple gaps between jobs* */

Lead-In: Q7-8 [Def]

Q7-11-b

(%# days duration of between job gap()% >= 7); /*Check to see if the total number of days is 7 or more to see if gaps should be asked about */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q7-12)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q7-9A-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q7-12

[R67009.00]

You said you were not working between %*btwn job gap date(%start())%% and %*btwn job gap date(%end())%%. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job -- during none, some or all of those weeks?

- 1 None...(Go to Q7-19)
- 2 Some
- 3 All...(Go to Q7-37-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: Q7-11-b [1:1]

Q7-16

[R67017.00]

You said you were not working from %*btwn job gap date(%start())%% and %*btwn job gap date(%end())%%. That would be about %# weeks duration btwn job gap()% week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q7-12 [Def], Q7-12 [2:2]

Q7-17

[R67021.00]

(%# weeks duration btwn job gap()% - %# wks looking for work/on layoff in btwn job gap()%); /* calculate the number of weeks not working as an employee and not working for self */

0...(Go To: Q7-37-LOOP-END)

1+

Lead-In: Q7-16 [Def]

Q7-18

That leaves %# wks not working/self-employed in btwn job gap()% week(s) that you were not working, looking for work.

Lead-In: Q7-17 [Def]

Q7-19

[R67025.00]

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA | 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION |
| 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK | 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS |
| 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS OR EXPERIENCE | 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES |
| 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD | 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING |
| | 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY |
| | 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS |
| | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: Q7-18 [Def], Q7-12 [1:1]

Q7-37-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP for between job gaps */

UNTIL (%bjgaps-loop13-counter%, (%bjgaps-loop13-counter% = %# between job gaps%));

Lead-In: Q7-11-b [Def], Q7-19 [Def], Q7-17 [0:0], Q7-12 [3:3]

EMP-JOBSRCH-1

[R67029.00]

(%# of employers% > 0); /*did r report at least one job?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: EMP-JOBSRCH-2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-60

Lead-In: Q7-37-LOOP-END [Def], Q7-7B [1:1], Q7-A [1:1]

EMP-JOBSRCH-2

[R67030.00]

(%currently working for employer(1)%=1); /*is this job current?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-88A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: EMP-JOBSRCH-1 [1:1]

Q5-60

[R67031.00]

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-62A)
0 NO
2 RETIRED
3 DISABLED...(Go to Q8-1B)

4 UNABLE TO WORK...(Go to Q8-1B)

Go To: Q8-1B

Lead-In: EMP-JOBSRCH-1 [Def], EMP-JOBSRCH-2 [Def]

Q5-62A

[R67032.00]

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-62B)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q8-1B

Go To: Q5-63A

Lead-In: Q5-60 [1:1]

Q5-62B

[R67033.00]

(What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?)

(INTERVIEWER: PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE: Anything else? MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Contacted employer directly/interview | 7 Placed or answered ads |
| 2 Contacted public employment agency | 8 Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 Contacted private employment agency | 9 Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 Contacted friends or relatives | 10 Looked at ads |
| 5 Contacted school/university employment center | 11 Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: Q5-62A [1:1]

Q5-62F

[R67046.00]

(%contacted employer directly/interview% = 1) or (%contacted public employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted private employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted friends or relatives% = 1) or (%contacted school/university employment center% = 1) or (%sent out resumes/filled out applications% = 1) or (%placed or answered ads% = 1) or (%checked union/professional registers% = 1) or (%other active job search method% = 1);

/* DID R SEARCH FOR WORK USING ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-65)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q5-62B [Def]

Q5-62G

[R67047.00]

(%looked at ads% = 1) or (%attended job training programs/courses% = 1) or (%other passive job search methods% = 1); /* DID R SEARCH FOR WORK USING PASSIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-64A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q5-62F [Def]

Q5-63A

[R67048.00]

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-63B)
- 13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q8-1B

Lead-In: Q5-62A [Def], Q5-62G [Def]

Q5-63B

(You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?) (INTERVIEWER: PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE: Anything else? MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 1 | Contacted employer directly/interview | 7 | Placed or answered ads |
| 2 | Contacted public employment agency | 8 | Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 | Contacted private employment agency | 9 | Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 | Contacted friends or relatives | 10 | Looked at ads |
| 5 | Contacted school/university employment center | 11 | Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 | Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 | Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: Q5-63A [1:1]

Q5-63F

(%contacted employer directly/interview% = 1) or (%contacted public employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted private employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted friends or relatives% = 1) or (%contacted school/university employment center% = 1) or (%sent out resumes/filled out applications% = 1) or (%placed or answered ads% = 1) or (%checked union/professional registers% = 1) or (%other active job search method% = 1);

/* DID R SEARCH FOR WORK USING ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-65)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-1B

Lead-In: Q5-63B [Def]

Q5-64A

[R67049.00]

Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY...(Go to Q5-64B)
13 NOTHING, NO JOB SEARCH ACTIVITY

Go To: Q8-1B

Lead-In: Q5-62G [1:1]

Q5-64B

[R67050.00]

(Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?) (INTERVIEWER: PROBE AFTER EACH RESPONSE: Anything else? MARK ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 1 | Contacted employer directly/interview | 7 | Placed or answered ads |
| 2 | Contacted public employment agency | 8 | Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 | Contacted private employment agency | 9 | Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 | Contacted friends or relatives | 10 | Looked at ads |
| 5 | Contacted school/university employment center | 11 | Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 | Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 | Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: Q5-64A [1:1]

Q5-64F

[R67063.00]

(%contacted employer directly/interview% = 1) or (%contacted public employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted private employment agency% = 1) or (%contacted friends or relatives% = 1) or (%contacted school/university employment center% = 1) or (%sent out resumes/filled out applications% = 1) or (%placed or answered ads% = 1) or (%checked union/professional registers% = 1) or (%other active job search method% = 1);

/* DID R SEARCH FOR WORK USING ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-65)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-1B
Lead-In: Q5-64B [Def]

Q5-65 [R67064.00]

Last week, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q5-66)

Go To: Q5-67
Lead-In: Q5-62F [1:1], Q5-63F [1:1], Q5-64F [1:1]

Q5-66 [R67065.00]

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN
2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
3 GOING TO SCHOOL
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q5-65 [0:0]

Q5-67 [R67066.00]

Before you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING...(Go to Q5-68B)
2 SCHOOL
3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE...(Go to Q5-69A)
4 SOMETHING ELSE (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q5-69A
Lead-In: Q5-65 [Def], Q5-66 [Def]

Q5-68B [R67067.00]

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
2 QUIT JOB
3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead-In: Q5-67 [1:1]

Q5-69A [R67068.00]

(%lose/quit job or temp job that ended?% != 99); /* DOES Q5-68B HAVE AN ENTRY? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-69C)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-69D
Lead-In: Q5-67 [Def], Q5-68B [Def], Q5-67 [3:3]

Q5-69C [R67069.00]

When did you last work at that job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)

- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A
Lead-In: Q5-69A [1:1]

Q5-69D [R67070.00]

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-70)
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Go To: Q5-71A
Lead-In: Q5-69A [Def]

Q5-70 [R67071.00]

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY:) What was the month and year that you last worked?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q5-69C [1:1], Q5-69D [1:1]

Q5-71A [R67072.00]

As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 WEEKS...(Go to Q5-71B)
- 2 MONTHS...(Go to Q5-71C)
- 3 YEARS...(Go to Q5-71D)

Go To: Q5-72
Lead-In: Q5-69C [Def], Q5-69D [Def], Q5-70 [Def]

Q5-71B [R67073.00]

(As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q5-72
Lead-In: Q5-71A [1:1]

Q5-71C [R67074.00]

(As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q5-72
Lead-In: Q5-71A [2:2]

Q5-71D [R67075.00]

(As of the end of last week, how long had you been looking for work?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q5-71A [3:3]

Q5-72 [R67076.00]

(%time unit of time spent looking for work% = 2) and (%# months looking for work% >= 1) and (%# months looking for work% <= 4); /* HAS R BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK FOR BETWEEN 1 AND 4 MONTHS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q5-73)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q5-74

Lead-In: Q5-71A [Def], Q5-71B [Def], Q5-71C [Def], Q5-71D [Def]

Q5-73 [R67077.00]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q5-72 [1:1]

Q5-74 [R67078.00]

Have you been looking for a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-1B

Lead-In: Q5-72 [Def], Q5-73 [Def]

Q5-88A [R67079.00]

Even though you are working now, have you been looking for other work in the past 4 weeks?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q5-88B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q5-89A

Lead-In: EMP-JOBSRCH-2 [1:1]

Q5-88B

What was the main reason you were looking for (a new job/other work) during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 LITTLE CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IN CURRENT JOB
- 13 TO SEE IF IT WAS POSSIBLE TO GET A BETTER JOB
- 14 NEEDED AN ADDITIONAL JOB TO WORK MORE HOURS/INCREASE EARNINGS
- 2 PAY INADEQUATE AT CURRENT JOB
- 3 WORKING CONDITIONS BAD AT CURRENT JOB
- 4 CURRENT JOB IS PART-TIME OR SEASONAL, DESIRE FULL-TIME WORK
- 5 WISH TO LIVE IN A NEW LOCATION
- 6 WANT A JOB IN A DIFFERENT FIELD
- 7 NEEDED MONEY
- 8 LAID OFF, JOB ENDED
- 11 HAVE TO LEAVE CURRENT LOCATION (FAMILY REASONS)
- 12 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q5-88A [1:1]

Q5-88C

What are all of the things you have done to find (a new job/other work) during the last 4 weeks? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Contacted employer directly/interview
- 7 Placed or answered ads

- | | | | |
|---|---|----|--|
| 2 | Contacted public employment agency | 8 | Checked union/professional registers |
| 3 | Contacted private employment agency | 9 | Other (specify) - Active |
| 4 | Contacted friends or relatives | 10 | Looked at ads |
| 5 | Contacted school/university employment center | 11 | Attended job training programs/courses |
| 6 | Sent out resumes/filled out applications | 12 | Other (specify) - Passive |

Lead-In: Q5-88B [Def]

Q5-88D

Are you currently looking for work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q5-88E)

Go To: Q5-88G

Lead-In: Q5-88C [Def]

Q5-88E

Why did you stop looking for (a new job/other work)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 CHANCE FOR ADVANCEMENT IMPROVED IN CURRENT JOB
- 13 COULD NOT FIND A BETTER JOB
- 2 PAY INCREASED AT CURRENT JOB
- 3 WORKING CONDITIONS IMPROVED AT CURRENT JOB
- 4 WAS GIVEN MORE HOURS AT CURRENT JOB(S), MORE WORK AVAILABLE YEAR-ROUND
- 5 PLANS TO RELOCATE CHANGED
- 6 CAREER PLANS CHANGED
- 7 FINANCIAL SITUATION IMPROVED
- 8 LAY OFF ENDED/JOB STARTED AGAIN
- 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q5-88D [0:0]

Q5-88G

[R67080.00]

How many job offers did you receive as a result of your job search?

(INTERVIEWER: IF "NONE", ENTER "00".) Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q5-89A

Go To: Q5-88H

Lead-In: Q5-88D [Def], Q5-88E [Def]

Q5-88H

[R67081.00]

What was the (highest) wage that you were offered as a result of your job search? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT BELOW. ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | per hour | 8 | bi-monthly (twice a month) |
| 2 | per day | 5 | per month |
| 3 | per week | 6 | per year |
| 4 | bi-weekly (every 2 weeks) | 7 | other (SPECIFY)...(Go to Q5-88J) |

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q5-88J

Go To: CPS-30000

Lead-In: Q5-88G [Def]

CPS-30000

[R67082.00]

TRAINING

Q8-1B

I would now like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding regular schooling we have already talked about... Some sources of occupational training programs include government training programs, business schools, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes, correspondence courses, company or military training, seminars, and adult education courses.

Lead-In: Q5-60 [Def], Q5-63A [Def], Q5-63F [Def], Q5-64A [Def], Q5-64F [Def], Q5-74 [Def], Q5-89A [Def], Q5-60 [3:4], Q5-62A [-1:-1]

Q8-1C-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to verify information about training programs enrolled in at date of last interview */*
 REPEAT (%training-loop1-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple training programs enrolled in at date of last interview */*

Lead-In: Q8-1B [Def]

Q8-1E

[R67086.00]

(%training-loop1-counter% = 1); */* is this the first time in the loop */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-3

Lead-In: Q8-1C-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q8-2

[R67088.00]

(%# training programs at dli%); */* Are there any training programs on the information sheet? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-4)

Lead-In: Q8-1E [1:1]

Q8-3

[R67089.00]

When we talked with you on %*date of last interview%, you were (also) receiving training (in/from) (a) %type of training at dli - text(%). Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-In: Q8-1E [Def], Q8-2 [Def]

Q8-4

[R67091.00]

When we talked with you on %*date of last interview%, you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-5)

Go To: Q8-7-LOOP-end

Lead-In: Q8-2 [0:0]

Q8-5

[R67092.00]

(IF R WAS NOT RECEIVING TRAINING, SELECT 'NONE'. OTHERWISE ASK:)

(HAND CARD L) Where were you receiving the training that you were enrolled in on %*date of last interview%?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 None | 9 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 1 Business school | 10 Seminars or training programs outside of work |
| 3 Apprenticeship program | 11 Vocational rehabilitation center |
| 4 A vocational or technical institute | 12 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 7 A correspondence course | 13 Government training program |
| 8 Formal company training run by employer | |

Lead-In: Q8-3 [0:0], Q8-4 [0:0]

Q8-7-LOOP-end

/*END LOOP to collect information about training programs enrolled in at date of last interview*/

UNTIL (%training-loop1-counter%,(%accd for all dli trngs% = 1) OR (%training-loop1-counter% >= %# training programs at dli%));

Lead-In: Q8-3 [Def], Q8-4 [Def], Q8-5 [Def], Q8-5 [0:0]

Q8-7C

[R67098.00]

(%any training at dli?% > 0); /* check if any training value was between 1 and 13 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-19)

Lead-In: Q8-7-LOOP-END [Def]

Q8-7d_LOOP-BEGIN

/* Begin loop to collect/update information about training programs enrolled in at date of last interview */

REPEAT (%training-loop2-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple training programs enrolled in at date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q8-7C [Def]

Q8-7a

[R67099.00]

(%type of training at dli - code()% > 0) AND (%type of training at dli - code()% < 13); /* Is there a 1ST training program on the information sheet? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-8A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q8-7d_LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q8-8A

[R67103.00]

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions about the training that you were receiving on %*date of last interview% , (in/from) (a/the) %type of training at dli - text(%). Was this training program paid for or provided by one of your employers?

INTERVIEWER: If the training was partially paid for, answer "Yes" and write a brief explanation in the comments screen.

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go to Q8-8G)

Lead-In: Q8-7a [1:1]

Q8-8B

[R67105.00]

We have as your employer(s) at the date of the last interview...(READ EMPLOYER NAMES BELOW). (Is this/Are any of these) the employer that sponsored this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW> AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM—NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8C

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-In: Q8-8A [Def]

Q8-8C

[R67107.00]

What is the name of the employer that sponsored this training program?

(INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS AT LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: LINTEMPM—NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8D

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-In: Q8-8B [1:1]

Q8-8D

[R67109.00]

INTERVIEWER: LOOK FOR A MATCH FROM EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO LAST INTERVIEW DATE. VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT. MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.

Refer to Roster: PREVEMPM —NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-8F

Go To: Q8-8G

Lead-In: Q8-8C [1:1]

Q8-8F

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q8-8D [1:1]

Q8-8G

[R67111.00]

(%type of training at dli - code()%=8) OR (%type of training at dli - code()%=9) OR (%type of training at dli - code()%=10) OR ([Q8-8A()] = 1); /*Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program?*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-9)

Lead-In: Q8-8B [Def], Q8-8C [Def], Q8-8D [Def], Q8-8F [Def], Q8-8A [0:0]

Q8-8H

[R67113.00]

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-8I)
0 NO

Go To: Q8-9
Lead-In: Q8-8G [Def]

Q8-8I [R67115.00]

How long did you have to be with that employer? (INTERVIEWER:RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW.
PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-8H [1:1]

Q8-8J [R67117.00]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 1 DAYS
2 WEEKS
3 MONTHS
4 YEARS

Lead-In: Q8-8I [Def]

Q8-9 [R67119.00]

Are you still enrolled in this program or have you finished or left the program (in/from) (a/the) %type of training at
dli - text()%?

- 1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-10)
0 STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-17
Lead-In: Q8-8H [Def], Q8-8J [Def], Q8-8G [0:0]

Q8-10 [R67121.00]

When did you finish or leave the training program (in/from) (a/the) %type of training at dli - text()%?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q8-9 [1:1]

Q8-10-A [R67123.00]

SYMBOLEXIST (%r/family pay for training at dli?()%=1); /* Symbol indicating whether family or r paid for training
exist? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-10A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10A2
Lead-In: Q8-10 [Def]

Q8-10A [R67125.00]

(%r/family pay for training at dli?()%=1); /* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-10Aa)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11
Lead-In: Q8-10-A [1:1]

Q8-10A2 [R67127.00]

Did you or your family pay for this training?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-10Aa)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-11
Lead-In: Q8-10-A [Def]

Q8-10Aa [R67128.00]

You mentioned during the previous interview that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-10A [1:1], Q8-10A2 [1:1]

Q8-10Ab [R67130.00]

Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training?

- 1 Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)
- 2 Pell Grant
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)
- 4 No loans or grants

Lead-In: Q8-10Aa [Def]

Q8-10Ba [R67132.00]

([Q8-10Ab()] =1 OR [Q8-10Ab()] =3); /* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-10Bb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-10Bc
Lead-In: Q8-10Ab [Def]

Q8-10Bb

What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-10Ba [1:1]

Q8-10Bc [R67134.00]

([Q8-10Ab()] =2); /* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-10Bd)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-11
Lead-In: Q8-10Ba [Def], Q8-10Bb [Def]

Q8-10Bd [R67136.00]

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-10Bc [1:1]

Q8-11 [R67137.00]

Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-10A [Def], Q8-10A2 [Def], Q8-10Bc [Def], Q8-10Bd [Def]

Q8-12 [R67139.00]

Did you complete this training or not?

- 1 Completed
- 0 Did not complete

Lead-In: Q8-11 [Def]

Q8-13 [R67141.00]

(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q8-12 [Def]

Q8-17 [R67143.00]

How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer = 0 Then Go To: Q8-18-LOOP-END

Go To: Q8-17A

Lead-In: Q8-9 [Def], Q8-13 [Def]

Q8-17A [R67145.00]

How many hours per week of the %hrs/wk spent in training()% hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-17 [Def]

Q8-18-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP if training_loop2 has covered all preloaded training programs, or there were no preloaded training programs and none added, or all training programs have been covered, including those added */
 UNTIL (%training-loop2-counter%,((%training-loop2-counter% = %# training programs at dli%) or (%# training programs at dli%=0 and %any training at dli?%=0) or (%training-loop2-counter% = %any training at dli?%));

Lead-In: Q8-7a [Def], Q8-17A [Def], Q8-17 [0:0]

Q8-18 [R67147.00]

Besides the training programs we've already talked about, SINCE %*date of last interview%, did you attend any other training program or any other on-the-job training designed to help people find a job, improve job skills, or learn a new job?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-35

Lead-In: Q8-18-LOOP-END [Def]

Q8-19

[R67148.00]

Since %*date of last interview% did you attend any training program or any on-the-job training designed to improve job skills, help people find a job, or learn a new job?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-35

Lead-In: Q8-7C [0:0]

Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about training programs enrolled in since date of last interview */
REPEAT (%training-loop3-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for multiple training programs enrolled in since date of last interview */

Lead-In: Q8-18 [1:1], Q8-19 [1:1]

Q8-20

[R67149.00]

(HAND CARD L) Which category on this card best describes where you received this training?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 0 None | 9 Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 1 Business school | 10 Seminars or training programs outside of work |
| 3 Apprenticeship program | 11 Vocational rehabilitation center |
| 4 A vocational or technical institute | 12 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 7 A correspondence course | 13 Government training program |
| 8 Formal company training run by employer | |

Lead-In: Q8-19-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q8-21

[R67153.00]

(HAND CARD M) Who paid for this training program? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Self or family | 6 Work Incentive Program (WIN) |
| 2 Employer | 7 Veteran's Administration |
| 3 Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) | 8 Vocation Rehabilitation |
| 4 Trade Adjustment Act (TAA) | 10 TANF or Welfare |
| 5 Job Corps Program | 9 Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: Q8-20 [Def]

Q8-21B

[R67157.00]

INLIST ([Q8-21()] ,2); /* Did employer pay for some or all of this training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-21C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-21DA

Lead-In: Q8-21 [Def]

Q8-21C

[R67161.00]

Which one of your employers paid for this training?

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE THE HIGHLIGHT BAR USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS UNTIL THE MATCHING EMPLOYER IS HIGHLIGHTED. IF NO MATCH, HIGHLIGHT THE FIRST LINE "NO EMPLOYER MATCH". PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: EMPM—NAME, ID

If Answer=1 Then Go To: Q8-21D

Go To: Q8-21DA

Lead-In: Q8-21B [1:1]

Q8-21D

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND. RECORD THE EMPLOYER WHICH SPONSORED THE TRAINING PROGRAM BELOW.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q8-21C [1:1]

Q8-21DA

[R67165.00]

([Q8-20()]=8) OR ([Q8-20()]=9) OR ([Q8-20()]=10) OR (%employer pay for training()% = 1); /* Was this training run by employer or outside work, or did an employer specifically sponsor this training program? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-21E)

Lead-In: Q8-21B [Def], Q8-21C [Def], Q8-21D [Def]

Q8-21DB

[R67169.00]

Did you have to be with (that/an) employer a certain period of time before this training was made available to you?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q8-21DC)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q8-21E

Lead-In: Q8-21DA [Def]

Q8-21DC

[R67173.00]

How long did you have to be with that employer? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD AMOUNT OF TIME BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-21DB [1:1]

Q8-21DD

[R67177.00]

(How long did you have to be with that employer?) (INTERVIEWER:ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 1 DAYS
- 2 WEEKS
- 3 MONTHS
- 4 YEARS

Lead-In: Q8-21DC [Def]

Q8-21E

[R67181.00]

INLIST ([Q8-21()],1); /* Did R or family pay for some or all of this training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-21Ea)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-22

Lead-In: Q8-21DB [Def], Q8-21DD [Def], Q8-21DA [0:0]

Q8-21Ea [R67185.00]

You mentioned that (you and/or your family) paid for this training program. How much did (you/they) pay for this training program?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-21E [1:1]

Q8-21F [R67187.00]

Did you take out a guaranteed student loan (Stafford Loan), a Pell Grant, or any other type of loan to help pay for this training?

- 1 Guaranteed Student Loan (Stafford Loan)
- 2 Pell Grant
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)
- 4 No loans or grants

Lead-In: Q8-21Ea [Def]

Q8-21Fa [R67189.00]

([Q8-21F()] =1) OR ([Q8-21F()] =3); /* Did R take out guaranteed Student loan or other type of loan to pay for training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-21Fb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-21Fc

Lead-In: Q8-21F [Def]

Q8-21Fb [R67191.00]

What was the amount of the loan? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-21Fa [1:1]

Q8-21Fc [R67193.00]

([Q8-21F()] =2); /* Did R take out Pell Grant to pay for training? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-21Fd)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-22

Lead-In: Q8-21Fa [Def], Q8-21Fb [Def]

Q8-21Fd [R67195.00]

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-21Fc [1:1]

Q8-22 [R67196.00]

What month and year did you start this training?

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q8-21E [Def], Q8-21Fc [Def], Q8-21Fd [Def]

Q8-23 [R67200.00]

Are you still enrolled, or have you finished or left this program?

- 1 FINISHED OR LEFT PROGRAM...(Go to Q8-24)
0 STILL ENROLLED

Go To: Q8-31

Lead-In: Q8-22 [Def]

Q8-24

[R67204.00]

When did you finish or leave this program? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE R FINISHED OR LEFT THIS TRAINING PROGRAM.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q8-23 [1:1]

Q8-25

[R67208.00]

Altogether, for how many weeks did you attend this training?

(ENTER '00' IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK.) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-24 [Def]

Q8-26

[R67212.00]

Did you complete this training or not?

- 1 Completed
0 Did not complete

Lead-In: Q8-25 [Def]

Q8-27

[R67216.00]

(Do/Did) you use this training on your (most recent) job?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q8-26 [Def]

Q8-31

[R67220.00]

How many hours per week (do/did) you usually spend in this training? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-32A

Go To: Q8-31A

Lead-In: Q8-23 [Def], Q8-27 [Def]

Q8-31A

[R67224.00]

How many hours of the %hrs/wk spent in training()% hours per week were usually spent at work or on company time in this training?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-31-b [Def], Q8-31-b [1:1]

Q8-32A

[R67228.00]

Was this training required by your employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

- 1 REQUIRED
- 0 VOLUNTARY

Lead-In: Q8-31 [Def]

Q8-32B [R67232.00]

(HAND CARD N) Which of the reasons on this card was the main reason for this training?

- 1 Training was associated with promotion or job advancement opportunity
- 2 New methods or processes introduced -- addtl training required to continue same job
- 3 The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
- 4 The training was necessary when I began a job
- 5 The training was necessary for a license or a certificate
- 6 The training was associated with looking for a new job
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q8-32A [Def]

Q8-33B [R67236.00]

(HAND CARD O) People learn a variety of skills in (employer-provided) training. Please look at this card and tell me which of the skills listed you learned at this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 operate or repair equipment | 9 wider range jobs/cross-training |
| 2 acquire/upgrade computer skills | 10 upgrade skills working as team/problem solving |
| 3 more effective sales person | 11 new company information system |
| 4 improve/upgrade reading/writing skills | 12 company financial situation/long range |
| 5 improve/upgrade math skills | 13 comp any compensation, benefits, pensions |
| 6 better supervisor/manager | 14 new hire orientation |
| 7 new product or service of company | 15 health or safety procedures |
| 8 statistical process/quality management | 16 equal opportunity/diversity sensitivity |

Lead-In: Q8-32B [Def]

Q8-34 [R67240.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, have you attended any other training program or on-the-job training?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q8-33B [Def]

Q8-34-loop-end

/* END LOOP for trainings since date of last interview */

UNTIL (%training-loop3-counter%,%any more training programs since dli?()% = 0);

Lead-In: Q8-34 [Def]

Q8-35 [R67244.00]

(%# of employers% > 0); /* Did R report at least one employer since last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q2-11

Lead-In: Q8-18 [Def], Q8-19 [Def], Q8-34-loop-end [Def]

Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect information about training in last 4 weeks at current jobs** */
 REPEAT(%training-loop4-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple current employers* */

Lead-In: Q8-35 [1:1]

Q8-35A1 [R67245.00]

%training-loop4-counter%;

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-35A2)
- 2+

Go To: Q8-35Be

Lead-In: Q8-35-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q8-35A2 [R67250.00]

(%r attend any other training programs since dli?%=1) OR (%r attend any training programs since dli?%=1); /* Did R report any training programs since last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35B-b)

Lead-In: Q8-35A 1 [1:1]

Q8-35B-a [R67251.00]

(%r currently working for employer(%=1); /* Is this a current employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Be)

Go To: Q8-35Ba

Lead-In: Q8-35A2 [Def]

Q8-35B-b [R67252.00]

(%r currently working for employer(%=1); /* Is this a current employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go to Q8-35Be)

Go To: Q8-35Bb

Lead-In: Q8-35A2 [0:0]

Q8-35Ba

We have already talked about various types of schooling and training that you have had in the past year. Next, I would like to ask you a few questions about other ways of learning to do jobs.

Go To: Q8-35Be

Lead-In: Q8-35B-a [Def]

Q8-35Bb

The questions I will ask you now are about any additional learning activities that you have participated in at your job with %name of employer(% since %*date of last interview%.

Lead-In: Q8-35B-b [Def]

Q8-35Be [R67253.00]

(%r currently working for employer(%); /* Did R start working for this employer or at this occupation before date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-40D)

Lead-In: Q8-35A1 [Def], Q8-35Ba [Def], Q8-35Bb [Def], Q8-35B-b [0:0], Q8-35B-a [0:0]

Q8-36B [R67263.00]

Next, I would like to ask you a few questions about other ways of learning to do your job with %name of employer()% since %*date of last interview%. Earlier we talked about your main activities or duties for %name of employer()% . Thinking of the main activities or duties you do now, what month and year did you start doing this kind of work for %name of employer()%?

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q8-35Be [Def]

Q8-40D [R67268.00]

(%r currently working for employer()% = 1); /* Is R currently working for employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-40Ea)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end

Lead-In: Q8-36B [Def]

Q8-40Ea [R67273.00]

((%# days since started duties()/7) >=4); /* Convert date started duties/occupation to week number. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-49-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q8-40D [1:1]

Q8-40Fh [R67298.00]

(%training-loop4-counter%); /*check loop number and skip intro question if this is the second (or more) current job*/

- 1...(Go To: Q8-40G)
 2+

Go To: Q8-45

Lead-In: Q8-40Ea [Def]

Q8-40G

Job skills can also be acquired informally from supervisors, coworkers, or be self-taught. These informal on-the-job training activities are designed to help you learn how to do your job and help you upgrade your job skills. The questions I will now ask you concern the last 4 weeks at %name of employer()%.

Lead-In: Q8-40Fh [1:1]

Q8-45 [R67303.00]

(Besides the schooling and training programs we've just talked about,) During the last 4 weeks while working at %name of employer()% , did you receive any informal on-the-job training from your supervisor, your coworker(s) or both?

- 1 SUPERVISOR ONLY...(Go to Q8-45Caa)
 2 COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Ea)
 3 BOTH SUPERVISOR AND COWORKER(S)...(Go to Q8-45Caa)

0 NEITHER...(Go to Q8-46)

Go To: Q8-45Ea

Lead-In: Q8-40Fh [Def], Q8-40G [Def]

Q8-45Caa

[R67308.00]

Over the last 4 weeks, how many weeks did you spend with your supervisor in informal training?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-45CB

Go To: Q8-45Cab

Lead-In: Q8-45 [1:1], Q8-45 [3:3]

Q8-45Cab

[R67312.00]

How many hours in informal training did you spend with your supervisor?

(ENTER HOURS PER WEEK) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-45Caa [Def]

Q8-45CB

[R67316.00]

Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last %time at current job()% months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q8-45CC)

Go To: Q8-45DA

Lead-In: Q8-45Cab [Def], Q8-45Caa [0:0]

Q8-45CC

[R67320.00]

Is the amount of informal training given to you by your supervisor during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last %time at current job()% months.

1 HIGHER

2 LOWER

Lead-In: Q8-45CB [0:0]

Q8-45DA

[R67324.00]

([Q8-45()]=2) OR ([Q8-45()]=3); /* Did R also report spending time with coworkers? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q8-45Ea)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q8-46

Lead-In: Q8-45CB [Def], Q8-45CC [Def]

Q8-45Ea

[R67328.00]

Next I will be asking you some questions about the informal on-the-job training from your coworkers during the last 4 weeks. Over the last 4 weeks, during how many weeks did you spend time with (a) coworker(s)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" TO WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=1 Then Go To: Q8-45Eb

Go To: Q8-45Ec

Lead-In: Q8-45 [Def], Q8-45 [2:2], Q8-45DA [1:1]

Q8-45Eb

[R67332.00]

How many hours in informal training did you spend with (a) coworker(s)?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q8-45Ha

Lead-In: Q8-45Ea [0:1]

Q8-45Ec

[R67335.00]

During the %trng time with coworkers in last 4 wks()% weeks you spent with (a) coworker(s) how many hours per week did you spend?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-45Ea [Def]

Q8-45Ha

[R67339.00]

Would you say that the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks is typical of any month over the last %time at current job()% months?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q8-45Hb)

Go To: Q8-46

Lead-In: Q8-45Eb [Def], Q8-45Ec [Def]

Q8-45Hb

[R67343.00]

Is the amount of informal training given to you by your coworker(s) during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last %time at current job()% months.

1 HIGHER

2 LOWER

Lead-In: Q8-45Ha [0:0]

Q8-46

[R67347.00]

(Besides the schooling and training we've talked about) During the last 4 weeks while working at %name of employer()%, did you receive any informal on-the-job training by making use of any self-study material or self-instructional packages, such as manuals, workbooks or computer-assisted teaching programs?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q8-47Pd)

Lead-In: Q8-45DA [Def], Q8-45Ha [Def], Q8-45Hb [Def], Q8-45 [0:0]

Q8-46Ba

[R67352.00]

Over the last 4 weeks, how many weeks did you spend time using self-teaching packages?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS. IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE "1" WEEK AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q8-46Da

Go To: Q8-46Bc
Lead-In: Q8-46 [Def]

Q8-46Bc [R67356.00]

During the %trng time with self teaching packages in last 4 wks()% week(s) you spent with (this/these) self-teaching materials how many hours per week did you spend?

(ENTER HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q8-46Ba [Def]

Q8-46Da [R67360.00]

Would you say that the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks is typical of any given month over the last %time at current job()% months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q8-46Db)

Go To: Q8-47Pd
Lead-In: Q8-46Bc [Def], Q8-46Ba [0:0]

Q8-46Db [R67364.00]

Is the amount of time you spent with these self-study materials or self-instructional packages during the last 4 weeks higher or lower than any given month over the last %time at current job()% months.

- 1 HIGHER
- 2 LOWER

Lead-In: Q8-46Da [0:0]

Q8-47Pd [R67368.00]

(%# informal trng activities% >=3); /* Did R report more than 1 informal training activity? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q8-49-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q8-46Da [Def], Q8-46Db [Def], Q8-46 [0:0]

Q8-47Qa

Which of the activities that we have talked about would you say was the most important during the last 4 weeks? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, READ LIST OF ACTIVITIES MENTIONED FROM ROSTER ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-In: Q8-47Pd [Def]

Q8-47Qc [R67373.00]

(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY. IF MORE THAN ONE ACTIVITY MENTIONED, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE. IF ONLY ONE ACTIVITY LISTED, HIGHLIGHT THAT ACTIVITY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

(PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Which activity do you feel was MOST IMPORTANT to you during the last 4 weeks?

Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY—ACT
If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q8-47Ra

Go To: Q8-49-loop-end
Lead-In: Q8-47Qa [Def]

Q8-47Ra

[R67377.00]

What ONE activity mentioned would you say was the most important during the last 4 weeks?
(INTERVIEWER: MOVE <UP-ARROW> OR <DN-ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT ACTIVITY MENTIONED AND
PRESS <ENTER>.)

Refer to Roster: ACTIVITY—ACT

Lead-In: Q8-47Qc [1:1]

Q8-49-loop-end

/* END LOOP about training in last 4 weeks on current jobs when all employers are covered */
UNTIL (%training-loop4-counter%,%training-loop4-counter% = %# of employers%);

Lead-In: Q8-40D [Def], Q8-47Qc [Def], Q8-47Ra [Def], Q8-40Ea [0:0], Q8-47Pd [0:0]

SPOUSE/PARTNER LABOR FORCE ACTIVITY

Q2-11

[R67380.00]

((%partner listed in hh?% = 0) and ((%any marital status change since dli?%=1) and ((%current marital status code%=3) or (%current marital status code%=6)))));

/* was r widowed or divorced since date of last interview and there is no partner in the household currently? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q2-11A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: OCCSP-0a

Lead-In: Q8-35 [Def], Q8-49-loop-end [Def]

 Q2-11A

Even though your (most recent) %husband/wife% is no longer with you, we would like to get some information about %him/her%.

Go To: OCCSP-D

Lead-In: Q2-11 [1:1]

 OCCSP-0a

((%current marital status code% = 1) or (%current marital status code% = 4) or (%current marital status code% = 5)) and (%new spouse since dli?% = 0);

/* IS R MARRIED TO THE SAME SPOUSE FROM DLI? (new_spouse should never be 0 if marcode is 4 or 5) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: OCCSP-D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q2-11 [Def]

 OCCSP-0b

(%new spouse since dli?% = 1); /* Was a new spouse reported since DLI? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: OCCSP-D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: OCCSP-0a [Def]

 OCCSP-A

[R67381.00]

(%partner listed in hh?% = 1); /* Did R report a partner? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: OCCSP-55B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-2A

Lead-In: OCCSP-0b [Def]

 OCCSP-D

[R67382.00]

(%new spouse since dli?% = 1); /* Is this a new spouse since DLI? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: OCCSP-55H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q2-11A [Def], OCCSP-0a [1:1], OCCSP-0b [1:1]

 OCCSP-55B

[R67383.00]

SYMBOLEXIST (%occupation with employer - spouse%); /*Did spouse report a job description last year?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: OCCSP-55H)

Lead-In: OCCSP-D [Def], OCCSP-A [1:1]

OCCSP-55C [R67384.00]

Now we'd like to gather some information about %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s work activities.....Have the usual activities and duties of %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s main job changed during 1999? By "main" job, we mean the one at which %s/he% usually worked the most hours.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to OCCSP-55Da)
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1999...(Go to CPSSP-2)
- 3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1999...(Go to Q2-16)

Go To: OCCSP-55H

Lead-In: OCCSP-55B [Def]

OCCSP-55Da [R67385.00]

On %*date of last interview%, %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% was reported as %occupation with employer - spouse% and %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s usual activities were %activities/duties with employer - spouse%. Is this an accurate description of %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s main job in 1999?

- 1 YES...(Go to WGSP-71A)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: OCCSP-55C [0:0]

OCCSP-55H [R67386.00]

%(Now we'd like to gather some information about your (spouse/partner)'s work activities...)% What kind of work did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% do? That is, what was %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s occupation at %his/her% main job in 1999? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER VERBATIM
- 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT IN HOUSEHOLD IN 1999...(Go to CPSSP-2)
- 3 SPOUSE/PARTNER DID NOT WORK IN 1999...(Go to Q2-16)

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: OCCSP-55J

Go To: OCCSP-55I

Lead-In: OCCSP-55C [Def], OCCSP-55Da [Def], OCCSP-55B [0:0], OCCSP-D [1:1]

OCCSP-55I

(What kind of work did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% do? That is, what was %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s occupation at %his/her% main job in 1999?) (For example: plumber, typist, farmer, etc)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: OCCSP-55H [Def]

OCCSP-55J

What were %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s usual duties or activities at %his/her% main job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, teaches, lays bricks, etc....)

Enter Answer: _____

WGSP-71U [R67402.00]

How many hours did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually work per week at this rate?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: WGSP-71Q [Def], WGSP-71R [Def], WGSP-71K [1:1], WGSP-71Pa [1:1]

WGSP-71W [R67403.00]

([WGSP-71B] =1); /* Did R receive overtime pay, tips or commissions? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WGSP-71X)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73D

Lead-In: WGSP-71U [Def]

WGSP-71X [R67404.00]

At %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% 's main job, how much did %s/he% usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER:ENTER TIME UNIT FOR OVERTIME PAY FIRST. PRESS <ENTER>TO ENTER AMOUNT.)

- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 1 HOURLY | 5 MONTHLY |
| 2 DAILY | 6 YEARLY |
| 3 WEEKLY | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: WGSP-71W [1:1]

WGSP-71XB [R67405.00]

[WGSP-71X]; /* Translate time unit for rate of overtime pay */

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 HOURLY...(Go To: WGSP-71XBB) | 5 MONTHLY...(Go To: WGSP-71Xd) |
| 2 DAILY...(Go To: WGSP-71Xf) | 6 YEARLY...(Go To: WGSP-71Xe) |
| 3 WEEKLY...(Go To: WGSP-71Xc) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)...(Go To: WGSP-71Xg) |

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-72C

Lead-In: WGSP-71X [Def]

WGSP-71XBB [R67406.00]

(At %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% main job, how much did %s/he% usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER HOURLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

If Answer >=1.00 and Answer <=30.00 Then Go To: WGSP-72G

If Answer =-1 Then Go To: Q2-15A

Go To: WGSP-72D

Lead-In: WGSP-71XB [1:1]

WGSP-71Xc [R67407.00]

(At %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% 's job how much did %s/he% usually receive just in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?)

(ENTER WEEKLY AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

If Answer =-2 Then Go To: WGSP-72C

INLIST([WGSP-73E],2); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at hourly rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WGSP-73L)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73M

Lead-In: WGSP-73I [Def], WGSP-73J [Def]

WGSP-73L [R67434.00]

How many hours did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually work per week at the rate of \$%rate of pay - spouse%?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: WGSP-73K [1:1]

WGSP-73M [R67435.00]

INLIST([WGSP-73E],3); /* Did R indicate that weekly overtime pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WGSP-73N)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-73O

Lead-In: WGSP-73K [Def], WGSP-73L [Def]

WGSP-73N [R67436.00]

How much did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually earn weekly just in overtime pay, tips or commissions?

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: WGSP-73M [1:1]

WGSP-73O [R67437.00]

INLIST([WGSP-73E],4); /* Did R indicate that hours worked at overtime rate of pay seemed incorrect? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WGSP-73P)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-74B

Lead-In: WGSP-73M [Def], WGSP-73N [Def]

WGSP-73P [R67438.00]

How many hours did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually work per week at the rate of \$%calculated wkly overtime earnings - spouse%?

(ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: WGSP-74B

Lead-In: WGSP-73O [1:1]

WGSP-73Q [R67439.00]

Then, (including overtime pay), tips and commissions, what were %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s usual weekly earnings on this job, before taxes or other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$1500.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY. ENTER AMOUNT)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q2-15A

spouse%, was %s/he% paid at an hourly rate on %his/her% job?

- 1 YES...(Go to WGSP-76R)
0 NO

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-In: WGSP-76O [Def]

WGSP-76R

[R67494.00]

([WGSP-71B] = 1); /* Did R report overtime, tips and/or commissions? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WGSP-76S)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: WGSP-76T

Lead-In: WGSP-76P [1:1], WGSP-76Q [1:1]

WGSP-76S

[R67495.00]

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s hourly rate of pay on %his/her% main job?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Go To: Q2-15A

Lead-In: WGSP-76R [1:1]

WGSP-76T

[R67496.00]

What was %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s hourly rate of pay on %his/her% main job?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: WGSP-76R [Def]

Q2-15A

[R67497.00]

During the 52 weeks of 1999, how many weeks did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% work at all jobs, either full-time or part-time, not counting work around the house?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q2-16

Go To: Q2-15B

Lead-In: WGSP-73D [Def], WGSP-73Q [Def], WGSP-74B [Def], WGSP-76P [Def], WGSP-76Q [Def], WGSP-76S [Def], WGSP-76T [Def], WGSP-76Q [-2:-1], WGSP-71I [-1:-1], WGSP-76F [-2:-1], WGSP-74V [-1:-1], WGSP-71J [-1:-1], WGSP-71G [-1:-1], WGSP-75Z [-1:-1], WGSP-71XBB [-1:-1], WGSP-75Y [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xe [-1:-1], WGSP-72H [-2:-1], WGSP-71Xf [-1:-1], WGSP-71Xd [-1:-1], WGSP-72C [-2:-1], WGSP-71Xc [-1:-1], WGSP-71P [-2:-1], WGSP-75Q [-2:-1], WGSP-72G [-1:-1], WGSP-71XB [-1:-1], WGSP-75B [-2:-1], WGSP-74U [-1:-1], WGSP-75J [-1:-1], WGSP-74E [-1:-1], WGSP-74D [-1:-1], WGSP-75K [-1:-1], WGSP-74K [-2:-1]

Q2-15B

[R67498.00]

In the weeks %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% worked how many hours did %s/he% usually work per week?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: Q2-15A [Def], Q2-15A [-2:-1]

Q2-16

[R67499.00]

52 - (%# weeks worked, ft/pt, in past calendar yr - spouse%); /* Subtract the number of weeks worked from the number of weeks in a year, to produce the number of weeks that R's spouse did not work in the past calendar year. */

0...(Go To: Q2-16)

1 - 51...(Go To: Q2-16B)

52...(Go To: Q2-16A)

Go To: Q2-16B

Lead-In: Q2-15B [Def], Q2-15B [0:0], OCCSP-55C [3:3], OCCSP-55H [3:3], Q2-15A [0:0]

Q2-16A

[R67500.00]

You said %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% did not work in 1999. How many weeks was %s/he% looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q2-17

Lead-In: Q2-16 [52:52]

Q2-16B

[R67501.00]

You said %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% worked %# weeks worked, ft/pt, in past calendar yr - spouse% week(s) during 1999. How many of the remaining %# weeks not working in past calendar yr - spouse% week(s) was %s/he% looking for work or on layoff from a job?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS LOOKING FOR WORK OR ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB:)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q2-16 [Def], Q2-16 [1:51]

Q2-17

[R67502.00]

(%spouse listed in hh?%=1) or (%partner listed in hh?%=1); /* Does R have a spouse currently living in the household (listed on the household roster?) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: CPSSP-2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-2A

Lead-In: Q2-16A [Def], Q2-16B [Def], Q2-16 [0:0]

CPSSP-2

[R67503.00]

These next few questions will refer to %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s work-related activities last week. Last week, did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% do any work for pay or profit? INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY: By last week I mean the week beginning on the Sunday before (this/this past) Sunday and (this/this past) Saturday.

1 YES

0 NO

2 RETIRED

3 DISABLED

4 UNABLE TO WORK

Lead-In: OCCSP-55C [2:2], Q2-17 [1:1], OCCSP-55H [2:2]

CPSSP-5

[R67504.00]

Last week, did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% do any unpaid work in a family business or farm?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: CPSSP-2 [Def]

CPSSP-5C [R67506.00]

(((%any work for pay/profit last week - spouse%=0) or (%any work for pay/profit last week - spouse%=2) or (%any work for pay/profit last week - spouse%=3) or (%any work for pay/profit last week - spouse%=4)) AND (%any unpaid work in family business/farm last week - spouse%=0));

/* Did spouse/partner do no work for pay or profit and no unpaid work in a family business or farm? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: CPSSP-41A)

Go To: CPSSP-84

Lead-In: CPSSP-5 [Def]

CPSSP-41A [R67507.00]

Last week, how many hours did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% actually work at all jobs combined?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: CPSSP-5C [0:0]

CPSSP-41Aa [R67508.00]

(%hrs worked at all jobs last week - spouse%<=34) and (%hrs worked at all jobs last week - spouse%>=0); /* Did spouse/partner work less than 35 hours last week at all jobs? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: SHIFTSP-1)

Lead-In: CPSSP-41A [Def]

CPSSP-41Ab30H [R67509.00]

Does %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually work 35 hours or more per week at %his/her% main job?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 HOURS VARY

Go To: SHIFTSP-1

Lead-In: CPSSP-41Aa [Def]

CPSSP-84 [R67510.00]

Did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% work at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES...(Go to CPSSP-85)
- 0 NO

Go To: CPSSP-93

Lead-In: CPSSP-5C [Def]

CPSSP-85 [R67511.00]

Did %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: CPSSP-84 [1:1]

CPSSP-93 [R67512.00]

What best describes %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s situation at this time? For example, is %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, or something else?

- 1 Disabled
- 2 Ill
- 3 In school
- 4 Taking care of house or family
- 5 In retirement
- 6 Something else/Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: CPSSP-84 [Def], CPSSP-85 [Def]

SHIFTSP-1 [R67513.00]

(%any work for pay/profit last week - spouse%=1); /* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: SHIFTSP-86A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: CPSSP-41Ab30H [Def], CPSSP-93 [Def], CPSSP-41Aa [0:0]

SHIFTSP-2 [R67514.00]

((% work at job/business in last 12 months? - spouse%=1) and (%any work in last 4 weeks? - spouse%=1)); /* Did spouse/partner report working for pay at all last week? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-2A)

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-1 [Def]

SHIFTSP-86A [R67515.00]

(HAND CARD J) Which of the following categories best describes the hours %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% (works/worked) at %his/her% main job?

- 1 Regular day shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 2 Regular evening shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 3 Regular night shift...(Go to SHIFTSP-86C)
- 4 Shift rotates (changes periodically from days to evenings)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
- 5 Split shift (consists of two distinct periods each day)...(Go to SHIFTSP-86E)
- 6 Irregular schedule or hours...(Go to SHIFTSP-86B)
- 7 Other (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q9-2A

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-2 [Def], SHIFTSP-1 [1:1]

SHIFTSP-86B [R67516.00]

Who sets %name of (most recent) spouse/partner%'s hours?

- 1 Employer
- 2 Spouse/partner
- 3 Both spouse/partner and employer

Go To: Q9-2A

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86A [6:6]

SHIFTSP-86C [R67517.00]

At what time of the day (does/did) %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually begin work at %his/her% main job?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86A [1:3]

SHIFTSP-86D [R67518.00]

At what time of the day (does/did) %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually end work at %his/her% main job?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Go To: Q9-2A

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86C [Def]

SHIFTSP-86E [R67519.00]

At what time of the day (does/did) %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually begin work at %his/her% main job % (last week)%?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86A [4:5]

SHIFTSP-86F [R67520.00]

At what time of the day (does/did) %name of (most recent) spouse/partner% usually end work at %his/her% main job % (last week)%?

Enter Time: |_|_|||_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: SHIFTSP-86E [Def]

FERTILITY

Q9-2A

Now we have a few questions about any children that you have had.... We are first going to verify our records of biological children that you have had, if any, prior to %*date of last interview% (the date of your LAST interview).

Lead-In: OCCSP-A [Def], Q2-17 [Def], SHIFTSP-86A [Def], SHIFTSP-86B [Def], SHIFTSP-86D [Def], SHIFTSP-86F [Def], SHIFTSP-2 [0:0]

Q9-5b

[R67521.00]

(%# bio children at dli%>0); /* Check if there are any children on the info sheet */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-14Bc)

Lead-In: Q9-2A [Def]

Q9-6aa-loop-begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to correct missing names or birthdates of biological children from DLI*/
 REPEAT(%q9-loop1-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children as of date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9-5b [Def]

Q9-6B

STRCMP (%bio child name()%, "(MISSING NAME)", 14); /* Is the child's name missing? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-6C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6D

Lead-In: Q9-6aa-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-6C

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: %bio child birthdate()% CHILD'S ID NUMBER: %bio child id num()%

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-6B [1:1]

Q9-6D

ISBLANK(%bio child birthdate()%); /* Is the child's birthdate recorded? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-6E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-6E3

Lead-In: Q9-6B [Def], Q9-6C [Def]

Q9-6E

INTERVIEWER: THIS CHILD'S BIRTHDATE IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT BIRTHDATE.

CHILD'S NAME: %bio child name()% CHILD'S ID NUMBER: %bio child id num()%

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-6D [1:1]

Q9-6E3

ISCOMPLETE (%bio child birthdate()); /* IS DATE COMPLETE AFTER FIXING MONTH AND DAY*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-6F-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-6D [Def], Q9-6E [Def]

Q9-6E4

INTERVIEWER: YOU DID NOT ENTER A VALID YEAR FOR THE BIRTHDATE. PLEASE GO BACK TO Q9-6E AND ASK THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE A YEAR.

Lead-In: Q9-6E3 [Def]

Q9-6F-loop-end

/* END LOOP to fix names and bdates of biochildren from DLI*/

UNTIL(%q9-loop1-counter%,(%q9-loop1-counter%=%# bio children at dli%));

Lead-In: Q9-6E4 [Def], Q9-6E3 [1:1]

Q9-8A

Our records from our interview on %*date of last interview% show that you have (had/given birth to) (a child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of %*date of last interview% ... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-6F-loop-end [Def]

Q9-8B

[R67522.00]

Is that correct?

- 1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
- 0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-11)

Go To: Q9-18E-loop-begin

Lead-In: Q9-8A [Def]

Q9-11

[R67523.00]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-14Ac

Lead-In: Q9-8B [0:0]

Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to delete biological children incorrectly listed on roster from last interview */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop2-counter%); **/* Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children as of date of last interview */**

Lead-In: Q9-11 [1:1]

Q9-13A

(%bio child status - code()%=97); **/* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-13B)

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End

Lead-In: Q9-13aa-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9-13B

(%bio child status - code()%=99); **/* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-13C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-13D

Lead-In: Q9-13A [0:0]

Q9-13C

INTERVIEWER: %bio child name()% IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-13I-Loop-End

Lead-In: Q9-13B [1:1]

Q9-13D

INTERVIEWER: DOES %bio child name()% NEED TO BE DELETED?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-13B [Def]

Q9-13I-Loop-End

/* END LOOP for deleting children currently on biochild roster*/

UNTIL(%q9-loop2-counter%,(%q9-loop2-counter%=%# bio children at dli%));

Lead-In: Q9-13A [Def], Q9-13C [Def], Q9-13D [Def], Q9-13C [1:1], Q9-13D [1:1]

Q9-14Ac

[R67524.00]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY CHILDREN WHO WERE BORN BEFORE %*date of last interview% WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-18E-loop-begin

Lead-In: Q9-11 [Def], Q9-13I-Loop-End [Def]

Q9-14Bc

[R67525.00]

Our records show that you had not (had/given birth to) any children of your own as of %*date of last interview%. Is that correct?

- 1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
- 0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9-20
Lead-In: Q9-5b [0:0]

Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to add biological children incorrectly missing from roster at date of last interview */*
REPEAT(%q9-loop3-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children as of date of last interview */*

Lead-In: Q9-14Ac [1:1], Q9-14Bc [0:0]

Q9-16

What is the name of the %first/next% child that you have (had/given birth to) as of %*date of last interview% who we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL, LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9-16A

[R67526.00]

Is %name of missing bio child()% a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: Q9-16 [Def]

Q9-16B

[R67529.00]

When was %name of missing bio child()% born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO %*date of last interview%. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE %*date of last interview% IN A FEW MOMENTS.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-16A [Def]

Q9-16L

[R67532.00]

Did you have another child that was born prior to %*date of last interview% who we do not have listed?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-16B [Def]

Q9-16P-Loop-End

/ END LOOP for entering missing bio children from DLI */ UNTIL(%q9-loop3-counter%, [Q9-16L()]=0);*

Lead-In: Q9-16L [Def]

Q9-18E-loop-begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to verify/correct biological children listed as of date of last interview** */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop4-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children as of date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9-8B [Def], Q9-14Ac [Def], Q9-16P-Loop-End [Def]

Q9-19

[R67535.00]

I'd like to read the information about your children from our records. (FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING <UP-ARROW> AND <DOWN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

Refer to Roster: BIOTMP—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end

Go To: Q9-19C

Lead-In: Q9-18E-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-19C

[R67540.00]

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%'s name correct?

Is %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%'s sex correct?

(GENDER=%%gender of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%)

Is %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%'s birthdate correct?

(BIRTHDATE=%%birthdate of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%)

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 BIRTHDATE...(Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end)
- 4 NAME
- 5 SEX
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q9-19 [Def]

Q9-19D

INLIST([Q9-19C()],4); /*Check if answered name was incorrect. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-19F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19G

Lead-In: Q9-19C [Def]

Q9-19F

What is the correct name and spelling for %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-19D [1:1]

Q9-19G

INLIST([Q9-19C()],1); /*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-19H)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19I

Lead-In: Q9-19D [Def], Q9-19F [Def]

Q9-19H

What is the correct birthdate for %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-19G [1:1]

Q9-19I

INLIST([Q9-19C()],5); /* Check if answered sex was incorrect. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-19J)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-19Je-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-19G [Def], Q9-19H [Def]

Q9-19J

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of %%name of bio child requiring change(%line # bio child requiring change())%%? RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.

- 1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: Q9-19I [1:1]

Q9-19Je-loop-end

/* END LOOP to verify final bio roster of children at DLI*/

UNTIL(%q9-loop4-counter%,%line # bio child requiring change())=1);

Lead-In: Q9-19I [Def], Q9-19J [Def], Q9-19 [1:1]

Q9-20

[R67544.00]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF %*date of last interview%. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD3—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICH, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-14Bc [Def], Q9-19Je-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-3B

Now I would like to verify our records about any adopted or step children you had, if any, prior to %*date of 1998/prior interview%. Then I will be asking about any adopted or step children you may have had since %*date of 1998/prior interview%.

Lead-In: Q9-20 [Def]

Q9NB-6

[R67545.00]

(%# non-bio children from dli% > 0); /* Is there a nonbio child to check */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-14Bc

Lead-In: Q9NB-3B [Def]

Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to correct missing names or birthdates of non-biological children at DLI** */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop5-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children as of date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9NB-6 [1:1]

Q9NB-6B

STRCMP (%non-bio child name(%),"(MISSING NAME)",14); /* Is the nonbio child's name missing? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-6C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End

Lead-In: Q9NB-6A-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-6C

INTERVIEWER: THIS NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S NAME IS MISSING. ENTER THE CORRECT FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL (IF A NAME EXISTS) AND LAST NAME.

NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S BIRTHDATE: %non-bio child birthdate()%

NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD'S ID NUMBER: %non-bio child id num()%

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9NB-6B [1:1]

Q9NB-6D-Loop-End

/* **END LOOP to correct nonbio names from DLI** */

UNTIL(%q9-loop5-counter%,%q9-loop5-counter%=%# non-bio children from dli%);

Lead-In: Q9NB-6B [Def], Q9NB-6C [Def]

Q9NB-8A

Our records from our interview on %*date of 1998/prior interview% show that you had (an) adopted or step (child/children) named (READ FULL NAMES OF CHILDREN BELOW) as of %*date of 1998/prior interview% ... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-In: Q9NB-6D-Loop-End [Def]

Q9NB-8B

[R67546.00]

Is that correct?

- 1 YES--INFORMATION CORRECT
- 0 NO--INFORMATION INCORRECT...(Go to Q9NB-8C)

Go To: Q9NB-18D

Lead-In: Q9NB-8A [Def]

Q9NB-8C

[R67547.00]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE CHILDREN ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER THAT SHOULD NOT BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-14Ac

Lead-In: Q9NB-8B [0:0]

Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to delete non-biological children incorrectly listed on roster from last interview */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop6-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children as of date of last interview */*

Lead-In: Q9NB-8C [1:1]

Q9NB-12a

(%non-bio child status - code()=97); */* Is this child a new child? If so, skip out. */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9NB-12b)

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End

Lead-In: Q9NB-12-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-12b

(%non-bio child status - code()=99); */* Is this child a deleted child? If so, skip. */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-12c)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-12d

Lead-In: Q9NB-12a [0:0]

Q9NB-12c

INTERVIEWER: %non-bio child name()% IS DELETED. IS THIS CORRECT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-13-Loop-End

Lead-In: Q9NB-12b [1:1]

Q9NB-12d

INTERVIEWER: DOES %non-bio child name()% NEED TO BE DELETED?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9NB-12b [Def]

Q9NB-13-Loop-End

/* END LOOP for deleting children incorrectly on nonbiochild roster from last interview */

UNTIL(%q9-loop6-counter%,(%q9-loop6-counter%=## non-bio children from dli%));

Lead-In: Q9NB-12a [Def], Q9NB-12c [Def], Q9NB-12d [Def], Q9NB-12c [1:1], Q9NB-12d [1:1]

Q9NB-14Ac

[R67548.00]

INTERVIEWER: DOES R HAVE ANY NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN WHO ARE NOT LISTED ON THE NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER, THAT SHOULD BE LISTED THERE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-18D

Lead-In: Q9NB-8C [Def], Q9NB-13-Loop-End [Def]

Q9NB-14Bc

[R67549.00]

Our records show that you do not have any non-biological children listed for this household as of %*date of last interview%. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q9NB-20C

Lead-In: Q9NB-6 [Def]

Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to add non-biological children incorrectly missing from roster at date of last interview */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop7-counter%); **/* Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children as of date of last interview */**

Lead-In: Q9NB-14Ac [1:1], Q9NB-14Bc [0:0]

Q9NB92-16

What is the name of the %first/next% adopted or step child that you had as of %*date of 1998/prior interview% that we do not have listed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9NB-15B-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9NB92-16A

[R67550.00]

Is %name of missing non-bio child()% a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Go To: Q9NB92-16B

Lead-In: Q9NB92-16 [Def]

Q9NB92-16B

[R67553.00]

When was %name of missing non-bio child()% born?

(INTERVIEWER: IN CASE OF INVALID DATE, VERIFY CHILD'S BIRTH DATE WITH R. EXPLAIN TO RESPONDENT THAT RIGHT NOW, WE ARE ONLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ABOUT CHILDREN BORN PRIOR TO %*date of 1998/prior interview%. WE WILL ASK ABOUT CHILDREN BORN SINCE %*date of 1998/prior interview% IN A FEW MOMENTS. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9NB92-16A [Def]

Q9NB92-16L [R67559.00]

Did you have another adopted or step child as of %*date of 1998/prior interview% that we do not have listed?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q9NB92-16B [Def]

Q9NB92-16M-loop-end

/* END LOOP for adding nbio children incorrectly missing at DLI */

UNTIL(%q9-loop7-counter%,[Q9NB92-16L()]=0);

Lead-In: Q9NB92-16L [Def]

Q9NB-18D [R67562.00]

(%# non-bio children after missing added%>0); **/* Does R have at least one non-biological child? */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-18F)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-20C

Lead-In: Q9NB-8B [Def], Q9NB-14Ac [Def], Q9NB92-16M-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-18F

I'd like to read the information about your adopted or step (child/ children) from our %*date of 1998/prior interview% interview. As of %*date of 1998/prior interview%..... (PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE READING.)

Lead-In: Q9NB-18D [1:1]

Q9NB-18G-loop-begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to verify/correct non-biological children listed as of date of last interview */

REPEAT(%q9-loop9-counter%); **/* Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children as of date of last interview */**

Lead-In: Q9NB-18F [Def]

Q9NB-19 [R67563.00]

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:)...Our records show that (NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD) is a (SEX) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING THE <UP-ARROW>AND <DN-ARROW> KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO, HIGHLIGHT FIRST CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

Refer to Roster: NBIOTMP—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOD

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Go To: Q9NB-19C

Lead-In: Q9NB-18G-loop-begin [Def]

Q9NB-19C [R67568.00]

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%'s name correct?

Is %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%'s sex correct?

(GENDER=%%gender of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%)

Is %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%'s birthdate correct?

(BIRTHDATE=%%birthdate of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%)

(MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 BIRTHDATE...(Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end)
- 4 NAME
- 5 SEX
- 6 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q9NB-19 [Def]

Q9NB-19D

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],4); /* Did R answer name was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-19F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19G

Lead-In: Q9NB-19C [Def]

Q9NB-19F

What is the correct name and spelling for %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9NB-19D [1:1]

Q9NB-19G

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],1); /* Did R answer birthdate was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-19H)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19I

Lead-In: Q9NB-19D [Def], Q9NB-19F [Def]

Q9NB-19H

What is the correct birthdate for %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change(%))%%? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE. YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9NB-19G [1:1]

Q9NB-19I

INLIST([Q9NB-19C()],5); /* Did R answer SEX was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-19J)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-19K-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9NB-19G [Def], Q9NB-19H [Def]

Q9NB-19J

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of %%name of non-bio child requiring change(%line # non-bio child requiring change())%%? RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: Q9NB-19I [1:1]

Q9NB-19K-loop-end

/* END LOOP to verify final nonbio roster fr om DLI*/

UNTIL(%q9-loop9-counter%,%line # non-bio child requiring change()%=1);

Lead-In: Q9NB-19I [Def], Q9NB-19J [Def], Q9NB-19 [1:1]

Q9NB-20C

[R67572.00]

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF %*date of 1998/prior interview%. REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD3—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-In: Q9NB-14Bc [Def], Q9NB-18D [Def], Q9NB-19K-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-20D1

[R67573.00]

(%# non-bio children after corrections% > 0); /* any non-bio children from last interview listed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9NB-22B

Lead-In: Q9NB-20C [Def]

Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to determine parents of non-biological children at DLI*/

REPEAT(%q9-matchnb-loop-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children as of date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9NB-20D1 [1:1]

Q9NB-20Dab

[R67574.00]

(%non-bio child status - code()%=99); /* Is child deleted? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9NB-20Da-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9NB-20Db

[R67580.00]

Is %% non-bio child name(%q9-matchnb-loop-counter%)%% the child of your (most recent) %husband/wife%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-20Dc)

Go To: Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q9NB-20Dab [Def]

Q9NB-20Dc

[R67586.00]

Whose child is %%non-bio child name(%q9-matchnb-loop-counter%)%%?

- 1 Partner
- 2 Ex-Spouse
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q9NB-20Db [0:0]

Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP to verify parents of nonbio children at DLI */

UNTIL(%q9-matchnb-loop-counter%,%q9-matchnb-loop-counter%=%# non-bio children after corrections%);

Lead-In: Q9NB-20Db [Def], Q9NB-20Dc [Def], Q9NB-20Dab [1:1]

Q9NB-22B

[R67592.00]

Do you have any adopted or step children (that we have not talked about already)?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9NB-23

Lead-In: Q9NB-20D1 [Def], Q9NB-20Dd-LOOP-END [Def]

Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to add new non-biological children gained since date of last interview */

REPEAT(%q9-loop8-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children since date of last interview */*

Lead-In: Q9NB-22B [1:1]

Q9NB-22Bz

What is the name of the %first/next% adopted or step child that you have (who we do not have listed already)?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9NB-22Bc-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q9NB-22Cz

Is %name of new non-bio child()% a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: Q9NB-22Bz [Def]

Q9NB-22Dz

When was %name of new non-bio child()% born? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9NB-22Cz [Def]

Q9NB-22JBz

Is %name of new non-bio child()% the child of your (most recent) %husband/wife%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9NB-22JCz)

Go To: Q9NB-22Kz

Lead-In: Q9NB-22Dz [Def]

Q9NB-22JCz

Whose child is %name of new non-bio child()%?

- 1 Partner
- 2 Ex-Spouse
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q9NB-22JBz [0:0]

Q9NB-22Kz

[R67599.00]

Did you have another adopted or step child (that we have not already talked about)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9NB-22JBz [Def], Q9NB-22JCz [Def]

Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end

/* **END LOOP to add new nonbio children***/ UNTIL(%q9-loop8-counter%, [Q9NB-22Kz()]=0);

Lead-In: Q9NB-22Kz [Def]

Q9NB-23

INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR NON-BIOLOGICAL CHILD ROSTER AS OF %2000 interview date%.
REVIEW THE ROSTER TO BE SURE THAT IT IS CORRECT. IF THE ROSTER IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN
TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PG-UP> KEY AND CORRECT AS NEEDED. PRESS
<ENTER> TO CONTINUE IF ROSTER IS CORRECT.

Refer to Roster: NBIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, NBIOID

Lead-In: Q9NB-22B [Def], Q9NB-22Lz-loop-end [Def]

Q9NB-23B

[R67605.00]

(%# non-bio children after new added%>0); /* R report any non-biological children? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-22B)

Lead-In: Q9NB-23 [Def]

Q9NB-30-loop-begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect residence information for non-biological children** */
REPEAT(%q9-loop10-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple non-biological children since date of last
interview* */

Lead-In: Q9NB-23B [Def]

Q9NB-30C

[R67606.00]

%non-bio child status - code()%; /* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the

next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

- 8 DECEASED...(Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 99 DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end)
- 0 OTHER

Lead-In: Q9NB-30-loop-begin [Def]

Q9NB-30C1 [R67612.00]

Is %non-bio child name()% your adopted or step child?

- 1 Adopted
- 2 Step

Lead-In: Q9NB-30C [Def]

Q9NB-30D [R67618.00]

Where does %non-bio child name()% usually live?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE | 10 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE |

Lead-In: Q9NB-30C1 [Def]

Q9NB-30Db [R67624.00]

%non-bio child residence()%; /* Enter code for hhiflag. */

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end) | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED...(Go To: Q9NB-30E) |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE | 10 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE |

Go To: Q9NB-50-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9NB-30D [Def]

Q9NB-30E [R67630.00]

When did %non-bio child name()% die?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q9NB-30Db [8:8]

Q9NB-50-loop-end

/* **END LOOP to collect residence of Nonbio children** */

UNTIL(%q9-loop10-counter%,%q9-loop10-counter%=%# non-bio children after new added%);

Lead-In: Q9NB-30Db [Def], Q9NB-30E [Def], Q9NB-30C [8:8], Q9NB-30C [5:5], Q9NB-30C [99:99], Q9NB-30Db [1:1], Q9NB-30Db [2:4], Q9NB-30Db [11:11], Q9NB-30Db [6:7]

Q9-22B [R67631.00]

Now I would like to ask you about any biological children you have had, if any, since %*date of last interview%. Have you had any biological children since %*date of last interview%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-22Ba)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-29Gd

Lead-In: Q9NB-50-loop-end [Def], Q9NB-23B [0:0]

Q9-22Ba

[R67632.00]

How many children have you had since %*date of last interview%, not counting any babies who were stillborn? (IF NECESSARY READ: ...or dead at birth)?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-22B [1:1]

Q9-23-loop-begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to add new biological children since date of last interview** */

REPEAT(%q9-loop11-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children since date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9-22Ba [Def]

Q9-28

What did you name the %first/next% baby? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL AND LAST NAME.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-23-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9-28A

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

- 1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: Q9-28 [Def]

Q9-28B

When was your child born? (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-28A [Def]

Q9-28T-LOOP-END

/* **END LOOP to add new bio children** */ UNTIL(%q9-loop11-counter%,(%q9-loop11-counter%=%# new bio children since dli% or %# new bio children since dli%<0));

Lead-In: Q9-28B [Def]

Q9-29Gd

[R67636.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-29Hb-loop-begin)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-29Rb

Lead-In: Q9-22B [Def], Q9-28T-LOOP-END [Def]

Q9-29Hb-loop-begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to check for twins/triplets/etc. among biological children** */

REPEAT(%q9-loop15-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple sets of biological twins/triplets/etc.* */

Lead-In: Q9-29Gd [1:1]

Q9-29I

[R67637.00]

(INTERVIEWER: CHECK FOR CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE. FOR EACH PAIR OR GROUP OF NON-DELETED CHILDREN WITH THE SAME BIRTHDATE, ASK:)

Is it correct that (READ NAMES OF CHILDREN WITH SAME BIRTHDATES) are (twins/triplets/etc.)? (ENTER R'S RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN. IF NO CHILDREN HAVE SAME BIRTHDATE, ENTER NO ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-29Hb-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-29J

[R67640.00]

INTERVIEWER: ARE THERE ANY TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ON PREVIOUS SCREEN? ENTER R'S RESPONSE BELOW.

- 0 NO (MORE) TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
1 ONE SET OF TWINS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29L)
2 ONE SET OF TRIPLETS ON CHILD ROSTER...(Go to Q9-29O)
3 INCORRECT TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. ON CHILD ROSTER

Lead-In: Q9-29I [Def]

Q9-29K

[R67643.00]

INTERVIEWER: VERIFY THE BIRTHDATE INFORMATION FOR THE CHILDREN INCORRECTLY LISTED AS TWINS/TRIPLETS/ETC. <PAGE-UP> AS NECESSARY TO CORRECT CHILD INFORMATION. IF RESPONDENT CONFIRMS BIRTHDATES LISTED, EXPLAIN IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-29J [Def]

Q9-29L

[R67646.00]

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TWIN CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK:) Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.)

(PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-29J [1:1]

Q9-29M

[R67649.00]

(Are (CHILD NAME 1) and (CHILD NAME 2) identical twins or are they fraternal twins?)
(INTERVIEWER: IF TWINS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

- 1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
- 2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Go To: Q9-29N
Lead-In: Q9-29L [Def]

Q9-29N [R67652.00]

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

- 1 Often mistaken for one another
- 2 Different enough to tell apart

Go To: Q9-29Qaa-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-29M [Def]

Q9-29O [R67653.00]

(INTERVIEWER: TO VERIFY, HIGHLIGHT THE NAME OF THE FIRST TRIPLET CHILD IDENTIFIED ON THE CHILD ROSTER BELOW, AND IF SAME SEX, ASK:) Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets? (IF NOT SAME SEX, CODE FRATERNAL.) (PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN)

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICH, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-29J [2:2]

Q9-29P [R67656.00]

(Are (CHILD NAME 1), (CHILD NAME 2) and (CHILD NAME 3) identical triplets or are they fraternal triplets?)
(INTERVIEWER: IF TRIPLETS NOT THE SAME SEX, THEY ARE FRATERNAL.)

- 1 IDENTICAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)
- 2 FRATERNAL...(Go to Q9-29Qaa-loop-end)

Go To: Q9-29Q
Lead-In: Q9-29O [Def]

Q9-29Q

Are they (REPEAT CHILDREN'S NAMES IF NECESSARY) often mistaken for each other, or are they different enough to tell apart?

- 1 Often mistaken for one another
- 2 Different enough to tell apart

Lead-In: Q9-29P [Def]

Q9-29Qaa-loop-end

/* END LOOP when all sets of multiple births accounted for, or have passed through maximum of 3 times */
UNTIL(%q9-loop15-counter%,([Q9-29J()]=0 or %q9-loop15-counter%=3));

Lead-In: Q9-29K [Def], Q9-29N [Def], Q9-29Q [Def], Q9-29J [0:0], Q9-29M [1:2], Q9-29P [1:2]

Q9-29Rb [R67659.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* Is there at least one child on BIOCHILD roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-30)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D

Lead-In: Q9-29Gd [Def], Q9-29Qaa-loop-end [Def]

Q9-30

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect residence information for biological children */**
REPEAT(%q9-loop14-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children* */

Lead-In: Q9-29Rb [1:1]

Q9-30C

[R67670.00]

%bio child status - code(%); /* Check the status of the child. if deceased or deleted, or adopted out skip to the next child. If the child is added, skip to appropriate question */

- 8 DECEASED...(Go To: Q9-44)
5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go To: Q9-44)
99 DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go To: Q9-60-loop-end)
0 OTHER

Lead-In: Q9-30 [Def]

Q9-30D

[R67680.00]

Where does %bio child name(% usually live?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-30E) |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART -TIME WITH OTHER PARENT |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE | 10 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART -TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE |

Lead-In: Q9-30C [Def]

Q9-30Db

[R67690.00]

%bio child residence(%); /* Enter code for hhiflag. */

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD | 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-30E) |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 9 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART -TIME WITH OTHER PARENT |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE | 10 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART -TIME WITH OTHER PERSON |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE |

Go To: Q9-44

Lead-In: Q9-30D [Def]

Q9-30E

[R67700.00]

When did %bio child name(% die?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q9-30D [8:8], Q9-30Db [8:8]

Q9-44

[R67706.00]

%bio child residence(%); /* Does first biological child live in household or with another person part time? */

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go To: Q9-45) | 8 DECEASED...(Go to Q9-59) |
| 2 WITH (HIS/HER) (FATHER/MOTHER) | 9 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PARENT...(Go to Q9-47) |
| 3 WITH OTHER (SPECIFY) RELATIVES | 10 PART-TIME WITH YOU, PART-TIME WITH OTHER PERSON...(Go To: Q9-45) |
| 4 WITH FOSTER CARE | 11 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 5 WITH ADOPTIVE PARENTS...(Go to Q9-59) | 12 OWN INDEPENDENT RESIDENCE |
| 6 LONG TERM CARE INSTITUTION | |
| 7 AWAY AT SCHOOL | |

Go To: Q9-53

Lead-In: Q9-30Db [Def], Q9-30E [Def], Q9-30C [8:8], Q9-30C [5:5], Q9-30Db [11:11], Q9-30Db [6:7], Q9-30Db [2:4], Q9-30Db [5:5]

Q9-45 [R67716.00]

Does %bio child name()% 's natural %mother/father% live in this household?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-59)
0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-44 [10:10], Q9-44 [1:1]

Q9-46 [R67735.00]

Is %bio child name()% 's %mother/father% living?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-47)
0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q9-47

Go To: Q9-48

Lead-In: Q9-45 [Def]

Q9-47 [R67745.00]

When did %bio child name()% 's natural %mother/father% leave the household?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 NATURAL (MOTHER/FATHER) NEVER LIVED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD...(Go to Q9-50)

Lead-In: Q9-46 [-2:-1], Q9-46 [1:1], Q9-44 [9:9]

Q9-47A [R67755.00]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR %bio child name()% 's NATURAL %mother/father% LEFT THE HOUSEHOLD.

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q9-50

Lead-In: Q9-47 [Def]

Q9-48 [R67763.00]

What month and year did %bio child name()% 's natural %mother/father% die?

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q9-59

Lead-In: Q9-46 [Def]

Q9-50 [R67769.00]

(HAND CARD P) About how far from you does %bio child name()%’s %mother/father% live? Is it...

- 1 WITHIN 1 MILE
- 2 1-10 MILES
- 3 11-100 MILES
- 4 101-200 MILES
- 5 MORE THAN 200 MILES

Lead-In: Q9-47A [Def], Q9-47 [2:2]

Q9-51

[R67779.00]

(HAND CARD Q) In the past 12 months, about how often has %bio child name()% seen %his/her()% %mother/father%? (IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since %bio child name()% has been separated from%his/her()% %mother/father%, about how often has %bio child name()% seen %his/her()% %mother/father%?

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Almost every day | 5 7-11 times in past 12 months |
| 2 2-5 times a week | 6 2-6 times in past 12 months |
| 3 About once a week | 7 Once in past 12 months |
| 4 1-3 times a month | 0 Never...(Go to Q9-59) |

Lead-In: Q9-50 [Def]

Q9-52

[R67789.00]

How long do these visits usually last? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q9-59

Lead-In: Q9-51 [Def]

Q9-53

[R67799.00]

(HAND CARD P) About how far from you does %bio child name()% live? Is it....

- 1 WITHIN 1 MILE
- 2 1-10 MILES
- 3 11-100 MILES
- 4 101-200 MILES
- 5 MORE THAN 200 MILES

Lead-In: Q9-44 [Def]

Q9-54

[R67809.00]

(HAND CARD Q) In the past 12 months, about how often have you seen %bio child name()%? (IF SEPARATION IS MORE RECENT THAN PAST 12 MONTHS, ASK:) Since %bio child name()% has not been living with you, about how often have you seen %bio child name()%?

- | | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Almost every day | 5 7-11 times in past 12 months |
| 2 2-5 times a week | 6 2-6 times in past 12 months |
| 3 About once a week | 7 Once in past 12 months |
| 4 1-3 times a month | 0 Never...(Go to Q9-56) |

Lead-In: Q9-53 [Def]

Q9-55

[R67819.00]

How long do these visits usually last? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS. IF LESS THAN 1 DAY, ENTER 0.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-54 [Def]

Q9-56 [R67829.00]

When did %bio child name()% last live with you?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q9-57)
- 0 NEVER LIVED WITH R

Go To: Q9-59

Lead-In: Q9-55 [Def], Q9-54 [0:0]

Q9-57 [R67839.00]

(When did %bio child name()% last live with you?) (ENTER DATE)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-56 [1:1]

Q9-58 [R67849.00]

(Were/Was) there any period(s) of more than three consecutive months when %bio child name()% did not live with you before that time?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 CHILD IS LESS THAN THREE MONTHS OLD

Lead-In: Q9-57 [Def]

Q9-59 [R67859.00]

(%r's gender%=1); /* Is the respondent male? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-60-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-48 [Def], Q9-52 [Def], Q9-56 [Def], Q9-58 [Def], Q9-44 [5:5], Q9-44 [8:8], Q9-51 [0:0], Q9-45 [1:1]

Q9-59A [R67869.00]

(%bio child birth year()% <= 1985); /* Will child turn at least 15 sometime during 2000? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-60-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q9-59 [Def]

Q9-59B [R67879.00]

(%bio child status - code()% = 99); /* Has child been deleted from the roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-59C)

Go To: Q9-60-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-59A [Def]

Q9-59C [R67886.00]

(%bio child residence()% = 1) OR (%bio child residence()% = 9) OR (%bio child residence()% = 10); /* Is child in the

household at least part time? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-59D)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-60-loop-end
Lead-In: Q9-59B [0:0]

Q9-59D

[R67893.00]

While we are talking about %bio child name()%, I'd like to ask you a few questions about %his/her()% health, since you would probably have more information. During the past 12 months, has %bio child name()% had any illnesses that required medical attention or treatment?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-59E)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-59F
Lead-In: Q9-59C [1:1]

Q9-59E

[R67900.00]

How many such illnesses has %he/she()% had in the past 12 months?

(RECORD NUMBER OF ILLNESSES) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-59D [1:1]

Q9-59F

[R67906.00]

When did %bio child name()% last see a doctor for a routine health checkup?

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 LESS THAN 1 MONTH AGO | 5 1 YEAR-23 MONTHS AGO |
| 2 1-3 MONTHS AGO | 6 2 OR MORE YEARS AGO |
| 3 4-6 MONTHS AGO | 7 NEVER |
| 4 7-11 MONTHS AGO | |

Lead-In: Q9-59D [Def], Q9-59E [Def]

Q9-59G

[R67913.00]

Is %bio child name()% 's health care now covered by health insurance provided either by an employer or by an individual plan that pays part or all of a hospital, doctor's, or surgeon's bill? (THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE PUBLIC ASSISTANCE HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-59F [Def]

Q9-59H

[R67920.00]

There is a national program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. Is %bio child name()% 's health care now covered by Medicaid? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) In %r state of residence%, this would include programs such as %children's health insurance plan name%.

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-59G [Def]

Q9-60-loop-end

/* END LOOP to collect residence status for biological children */

UNTIL(%q9-loop14-counter%,%q9-loop14-counter%=%# bio children after new added%);

Lead-In: Q9-59B [Def], Q9-59C [Def], Q9-59H [Def], Q9-30C [99:99], Q9-59 [1:1], Q9-59A [0:0]

Q9-61 [R67927.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* Is there at least one child listed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-61A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-61D

Lead-In: Q9-60-loop-end [Def]

Q9-61A [R67928.00]

Altogether, how many more children do you expect to have? (INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR %spouse/partner's name%. IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q9-62A

Go To: Q9-61B

Lead-In: Q9-61 [1:1]

Q9-61B [R67929.00]

In how many months or years do you expect to have your next child? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

- 1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61CA)
- 2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61CB)

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-In: Q9-61A [Def]

Q9-61CA [R67930.00]

(In how many months do you expect to have your next child?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-In: Q9-61B [1:1]

Q9-61CB [R67931.00]

(In how many years do you expect to have your next child?)

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q9-62A

Lead-In: Q9-61B [2:2]

Q9-61D [R67932.00]

Altogether, how many children do you expect to have? (INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY OF RESPONDENT OR %spouse/partner's name%. IF RESPONDENT SAYS NONE, ENTER "0".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q9-62A

Go To: Q9-61E
Lead-In: Q9-29Rb [Def], Q9-61 [Def]

Q9-61E [R67933.00]

In how many months or years do you expect to have your first child?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS OR YEARS BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER LENGTH OF TIME.)

- 1 MONTHS...(Go to Q9-61FA)
- 2 YEARS...(Go to Q9-61FB)

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-In: Q9-61D [Def]

Q9-61FA [R67934.00]

In how many months do you expect to have your first child?

(ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q9-62A
Lead-In: Q9-61E [1:1]

Q9-61FB [R67935.00]

In how many years do you expect to have your first child?

(ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS BELOW.) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-61E [2:2]

Q9-62A [R67936.00]

(%# children born since dli%>0); /* Any children reported at non-NICHD int, but no further interviews? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-63)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-61B [Def], Q9-61CA [Def], Q9-61CB [Def], Q9-61E [Def], Q9-61FA [Def], Q9-61FB [Def], Q9-61D [0:0], Q9-61A [0:0]

Q9-62B [R67937.00]

[Q9-22B]=1; /* Were any children born since last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-63)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-62A [Def]

Q9-62C [R67938.00]

(((%# months next child planned% >= 0) AND (%# months next child planned% <= 9) AND (%time unit - time next child planned% >=1)) OR ((%# months next child planned% >=0) AND (%# months next child planned% <=9) AND (%# months first child planned%=1))); /* Is R currently expecting? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-63)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-64Fb
Lead-In: Q9-62B [Def]

Q9-63 [R67940.00]

When %you/your (spouse/partner)% became pregnant %name of youngest bio child%, were you trying to have a baby or trying not to have a baby? (INTERVIEWER: CODE RESPONDENT'S INTENTION IF THERE WAS DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN RESPONDENT AND (SPOUSE/PARTNER).)

- 1 Trying to have a baby
- 2 Trying not to have a baby
- 3 Neither

Lead-In: Q9-62C [1:1], Q9-62B [1:1], Q9-62A [1:1]

Q9-64Fb [R67941.00]

((%partner listed in hh?%=1) and (%domestic partner same sex%=1)); /* Is a same sex partner reported? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-67)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-62C [Def], Q9-63 [Def], Q9-64Fb [Def]

Q9-64H [R67944.00]

(HAND CARD R) During the last month, have you or %your (wife/husband/spouse/partner)% used any form of birth control? By birth control we mean methods such as those listed on this card.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-65)
- 0 NO
- 2 R OR PARTNER/SPOUSE IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-In: Q9-64Fb [Def]

Q9-65 [R67945.00]

(HAND CARD R) Please look at this card. What methods have you or %your (wife/husband/spouse/partner)% used in the last month? Just tell me the number. (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 1. Pill | 11 11. Natural family planning, safe period by temperature or cervical mucous test |
| 2 2. Condom, rubber | 12 12. Rhythm or safe period by calendar |
| 3 3. Foam | 13 13. Withdrawal/pulling out |
| 4 4. Jelly or cream alone | 14 14. Contraceptive sponge |
| 5 5. Suppository or insert | 15 15. Abstinence |
| 6 6. Diaphragm with or without jelly or cream | 17 16. Norplant |
| 7 7. Douching after intercourse | 18 17. Cervical Cap |
| 8 8. IUD, coil, loop | 16 18. Other Method (SPECIFY) |
| 9 9. Operation--Female sterilization, tubes tied | |
| 10 10. Operation--Male sterilization, vasectomy | |

Lead-In: Q9-64H [1:1]

Q9-65B [R67946.00]

INLIST([Q9-65],"9","10"); /* Was birth control method used "operation-sterilization"? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-66)

Go To: Q9-67

Lead-In: Q9-65 [Def]

Q9-66 [R67947.00]

In the past month, how often have you or %your (wife/husband/spouse/partner)% used birth control? Would you say it was always, sometimes, or almost never?

- 1 Always
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Almost never

Lead-In: Q9-65B [0:0]

Q9-67 [R67948.00]

(%r's gender%=1) and (%# bio children after new added%>0); /* Is respondent male and have at least one biochild reported? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-67A)

Go To: Q9M-1

Lead-In: Q9-64H [Def], Q9-65B [Def], Q9-66 [Def], Q9-64Fb [1:1]

Q9-67A [R67949.00]

(%r's gender%=1); /* Is respondent male? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-68A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-68B

Lead-In: Q9-67 [0:0]

Q9M-1

Now we would like to ask you a few questions about your relationship with some of your children.

Lead-In: Q9-67 [Def]

Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect info about fatherhood behavior toward oldest and youngest biological children */
 REPEAT(%q9-loopm-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for questions about oldest and youngest biological children* */

Lead-In: Q9M-1 [Def]

Q9M-1B [R67950.00]

(%q9-loopm-counter%=1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST LOOP (FOR THE OLDEST KID)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-1C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-1D

Lead-In: Q9M-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9M-1C [R67952.00]

(%status of oldest bio child% = 97) or (%status of oldest bio child% = 98); /* IS OLDEST CHILD NEW OR NEWLY REPORTED (MISSING AT DLI)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-1Cb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9M-1B [1:1]

Q9M-1Ca [R67953.00]

(%status of oldest bio child% = 8); /* IS OLDEST KID DECEASED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-loop-end)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-2
Lead-In: Q9M-1C [Def]

Q9M-1Cb [R67954.00]

(%residence of oldest bio child% = 8); /* IS OLDEST KID DECEASED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-loop-end)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-2
Lead-In: Q9M-1C [1:1]

Q9M-1D [R67955.00]

(%status of youngest bio child% = 97) or (%status of youngest bio child% = 98); /* IS YOUNGEST KID NEW OR NEWLY REPORTED (MISSING AT DLI)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-1Da)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-1Db
Lead-In: Q9M-1B [Def]

Q9M-1Da [R67956.00]

(%residence of youngest bio child% = 8); /* IS YOUNGEST KID DECEASED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-loop-end)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9M-2
Lead-In: Q9M-1D [1:1]

Q9M-1Db [R67957.00]

(%status of youngest bio child% = 8); /* IS YOUNGEST KID DECEASED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9M-loop-end)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9M-1D [Def]

Q9M-2 [R67958.00]

(HAND CARD S) Think now about yourself in the job of being a father to %name of (oldest/youngest) biochild%. Which of the following do you think is the most important? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR MOST IMPORTANT. IF R CAN NOT IDENTIFY A SINGLE CHOICE, MARK MULTIPLE CHOICES.) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Providing my child with emotional support.
- 2 Taking care of my child's everyday needs.
- 3 Taking care of my child financially.
- 4 Giving my child's mother encouragement and emotional support.
- 5 Giving my child moral and ethical guidance when appropriate.
- 6 Making sure my child is safe and protected.

Lead-In: Q9M-1Ca [Def], Q9M-1Cb [Def], Q9M-1Da [Def], Q9M-1Db [Def]

Q9M-10 [R67960.00]

(%age of (oldest/youngest) bio child)% >= 2); /* Is biochild 2 years old or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9M-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q9M-2 [Def]

Q9M-11A [R67962.00]

How often do you spend time with %name of (oldest/youngest) biochild% in each of the following activities.....
leisure activities, such as picnics, movies, sports, or visiting family friends.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all | 4 1-3 times a month |
| 2 About once a year | 5 About once a week |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-In: Q9M-10 [Def]

Q9M-11B [R67964.00]

... religious activities.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all | 4 1-3 times a month |
| 2 About once a year | 5 About once a week |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-In: Q9M-11A [Def]

Q9M-11C [R67966.00]

... talking, working on a project or playing together.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all | 4 1-3 times a month |
| 2 About once a year | 5 About once a week |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-In: Q9M-11B [Def]

Q9M-11D [R67968.00]

... school or other organized activities.

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Not at all | 4 1-3 times a month |
| 2 About once a year | 5 About once a week |
| 3 Several times a year | 6 Several times a week |

Lead-In: Q9M-11C [Def]

Q9M-12 [R67970.00]

How many of your child's close friends do you know by sight and by first and last name? Do you know:

- | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 All of them | 4 Only a few |
| 2 Most of them | 5 None of them |
| 3 About half | 6 CHILD HAS NO CLOSE FRIENDS |

Lead-In: Q9M-11D [Def]

Q9M-13 [R67972.00]

About how often do you know who your child is with when (he/she) is not at home? Would you say you know who he/she is with...

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1 All the time | 4 Only rarely |
|----------------|---------------|

- 2 Most of the time 5 IF VOLUNTEERED: R NEVER SEES THIS CHILD
3 Some of the time

Lead-In: Q9M-12 [Def]

Q9M-14 [R67974.00]

About how often do you spend time with your child?

- 1 Once a day or more often 4 About once a month
2 At least 4 times a week 5 A few times a year or less
3 About once a week 6 IF VOLUNTEERED: R NEVER SEES THIS CHILD

Lead-In: Q9M-13 [Def]

Q9M-loop-end

/* END LOOP when fatherhood behavior toward oldest and youngest biological children is collected */
UNTIL(%q9-loopm-counter%,(%q9-loopm-counter%=2) or (%q9-loopm-counter%=%# bio children after new
added%));

Lead-In: Q9M-14 [Def], Q9M-10 [0:0], Q9M-1Ca [1:1], Q9M-1Cb [1:1], Q9M-1Da [1:1], Q9M-1Db [1:1]

Q9-68A [R67976.00]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER),
WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)?

- 1 YES
0 NO
2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q11-1Aaa

Lead-In: Q9M-loop-end [Def], Q9-67A [1:1]

Q9-68B

For the rest of this section we are going to be asking about information since %*date of 1998/prior interview%. So
unless otherwise instructed, please think of %*date of 1998/prior interview% when answering the questions in the
rest of the section.

(INTERVIEWER: FOR THIS SERIES, PLEASE USE FERTILITY INTERVIEW DATE GIVEN IN QUESTION,
INSTEAD OF THE ACTUAL LAST INTERVIEW DATE.)

Lead-In: Q9-67A [Def]

Q9-69A [R67977.00]

(%# children born since dli%>0); /* Check if any of the children nichd=97 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-70A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-68B [Def]

Q9-69B [R67978.00]

(%# new bio children since dli% > 0); /* Were any children born since last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-70A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-71A

Lead-In: Q9-69A [Def]

Q9-70A [R67979.00]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since %*date of 1998/prior interview%, have you had any other pregnancies since %*date of 1998/prior interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: BY OTHER PREGNANCIES, WE MEAN:

- ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
- ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN LISTED.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-70B)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-In: Q9-69A [1:1], Q9-69B [1:1]

Q9-70B [R67980.00]

Other than the (child/children) you have had since %*date of 1998/prior interview%, how many other pregnancies have you had since %*date of 1998/prior interview%? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-70Da

Go To: Q9-70C

Lead-In: Q9-70A [1:1]

Q9-70C [R67981.00]

When did the first of these pregnancies end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-In: Q9-70B [Def]

Q9-70D [R67982.00]

(When did the first of these pregnancies end?) ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q9-70E

Lead-In: Q9-70C [Def]

Q9-70Da [R67983.00]

When did this pregnancy end?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-In: Q9-70B [1:1]

Q9-70Db [R67984.00]

(When did this pregnancy end?) ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q9-70Da [Def]

Q9-70E [R67985.00]

How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended? (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-In: Q9-70D [Def], Q9-70Db [Def]

Q9-71A [R67986.00]

Have you had any pregnancies since %*date of 1998/prior interview%?

(INTERVIEWER: BY OTHER PREGNANCIES, WE MEAN:

- ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY
- ANY PREGNANCIES WHICH DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. THESE SHOULD NOT BE PREGNANCIES WHICH RESULTED IN THE BIRTH OF A CHILD.)

1 YES...(Go to Q9-71B)

0 NO

Go To: Q9-72

Lead-In: Q9-69B [Def]

Q9-71B [R67987.00]

How many pregnancies have you had since %date of 1998/prior interview%? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS CURRENTLY PREGNANT, PLEASE COUNT THAT PREGNANCY.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-71Da

Go To: Q9-71C

Lead-In: Q9-71A [1:1]

Q9-71C [R67988.00]

When did the first of these pregnancies end?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-In: Q9-71B [Def]

Q9-71D [R67989.00]

(When did the first of these pregnancies end?) ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q9-71E

Lead-In: Q9-71C [Def]

Q9-71Da [R67990.00]

When did this pregnancy end?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE

2 STILL PREGNANT...(Go to Q9-72)

Lead-In: Q9-71B [1:1]

Q9-71Db [R67991.00]

(When did this pregnancy end?) ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Day Year

Lead-In: Q9-71Da [Def]

Q9-71E [R67992.00]

How many months pregnant were you when that pregnancy ended? (ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS. IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, CODE "0".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-71D [Def], Q9-71Db [Def]

Q9-72 [R67993.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* Has R ever had any children? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-73)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C

Lead-In: Q9-70A [Def], Q9-70E [Def], Q9-71A [Def], Q9-71E [Def], Q9-71Da [2:2], Q9-71C [2:2], Q9-70C [2:2], Q9-70Da [2:2]

Q9-73 [R67994.00]

(%# children born since dli% >= 1) OR (%# new bio children since dli% >= 1); /* Has R had any live births since 1998 or prior interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-73z-loop-begin)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-159B

Lead-In: Q9-72 [1:1]

Q9-73z-loop-begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about pregnancies since last interview resulting in live births */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop16-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple pregnancies resulting in live births since date of last interview* */

Lead-In: Q9-73 [1:1]

Q9-74 [R67995.00]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about your %first/second/next% pregnancy(ies) since %*date of 1998/prior interview% which ended in (a) live birth(s).

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT NAME OF THE %first/second/next% CHILD BORN SINCE %*date of 1998/prior interview%. IF CHILD IS A TWIN, HIGHLIGHT NAME OF (FIRST/NEXT) TWIN LISTED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Refer to Roster: BIOCHILD4—ID, NAME, GENDER, BDATE, DELETED, HHIFLAG, STATUS, CHCAREQ, NICHD, FOODQ, TWIN

Lead-In: Q9-73z-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-74Aa [R67997.00]

(%%bio child status code(%id # bio child born since dli())%%=97);

/* DID R CORRECTLY IDENTIFY A CHILD BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-74Ab)

Go To: Q9-74A1

Lead-In: Q9-74 [Def]

Q9-74Ab

(INTERVIEWER: %%bio child name(%id # bio child born since dli())%% WAS NOT BORN SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. PLEASE BACK UP TO Q9-74, CHECK BIRTHDATES AND CHOOSE THE CORRECT CHILD RESULTING FROM THIS PREGNANCY.)

Go To: Q9-158D-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q9-74Aa [0:0]

Q9-74A1 [R67999.00]

(%q9-loop16-counter% = 1); /* first time through the pregnancy loop? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-74A2)

Go To: Q9-74B

Lead-In: Q9-74Aa [Def]

Q9-74A2 [R68001.00]

(%%multiple birth pregnancy(%loop # previous pregnancy)%>= 1); /* WAS THIS A MULTIPLE BIRTH - REPORTED IN LAST LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-74B)

Go To: Q9-76E

Lead-In: Q9-74A1 [0:0]

Q9-74B [R68002.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID THIS PREGNANCY RESULT IN THE BIRTH OF TWINS? USE <PGUP> IF NECESSARY TO CHECK THE ROSTER.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-74A1 [Def], Q9-74A2 [0:0]

Q9-76E [R68004.00]

(%q9-loop16-counter% = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-76F)

Go To: Q9-77

Lead-In: Q9-74A2 [Def], Q9-74B [Def]

Q9-76F [R68006.00]

(%%multiple birth pregnancy(%loop # previous pregnancy)%>= 1); /* WAS THIS REPORTED AS A

MULTIPLE BIRTH IN LAST LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-118A)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-76E [0:0]

Q9-77

[R68007.00]

When did you become pregnant with %name of bio child born from pregnancy%? What month and year?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q9-76E [Def], Q9-76F [Def]

Q9-78

[R68009.00]

(HAND CARD R) Just before you became pregnant with %name of bio child born from pregnancy%, did you use any methods such as the ones listed on this card to keep from getting pregnant?

- 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to Q9-80)

Lead-In: Q9-77 [Def]

Q9-79

[R68011.00]

Had you stopped all methods before you became pregnant?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-80)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-81

Lead-In: Q9-78 [Def]

Q9-80

[R68013.00]

Was the reason you (were not/stopped) using any methods because you yourself wanted to become pregnant?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-82)
 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-78 [0:0], Q9-79 [1:1]

Q9-81

[R68015.00]

Just before you became pregnant that time, did you want to become pregnant when you did? (IF NO, PROBE:) Did you want (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did you want (none/no more) at all?

- 1 Yes
 2 Didn't matter
 3 No--not at that time
 4 No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-In: Q9-79 [Def], Q9-80 [Def]

Q9-82

[R68017.00]

And what about %your (wife/husband/spouse/partner)% when you became pregnant that time -- did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby? (IF NO, PROBE:) Did (he/she) want you to have (a/another) baby but not at that time, or did (he/she) want you to have (none/no more) at all?

- 1 Yes

- 2 Didn't matter
- 3 No--not at that time
- 4 No--(none/no more) at all

Lead-In: Q9-81 [Def], Q9-80 [1:1]

Q9-83 [R68019.00]

During your pregnancy with %name of bio child born from pregnancy%, did you make any visits to a doctor or nurse for prenatal care, that is, to be examined or talk about your pregnancy?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-84)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-85

Lead-In: Q9-82 [Def]

Q9-84 [R68021.00]

When did you first visit a doctor or nurse for prenatal care -- during which month of your pregnancy?

(ENTER MONTH NUMBER) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-83 [1:1]

Q9-85 [R68023.00]

Did you drink any alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine, or liquor, during the 12 months before %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-86)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-87

Lead-In: Q9-83 [Def], Q9-84 [Def]

Q9-86 [R68025.00]

(HAND CARD T) How often did you usually drink alcoholic beverages during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you drink ... (READ CATEGORIES)...?

- | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 7 Every day | 3 3 or 4 days a month |
| 6 Nearly every day | 2 About once a month |
| 5 3 or 4 days a week | 1 Less than once a month |
| 4 1 or 2 days a week | 0 Never |

Lead-In: Q9-85 [1:1]

Q9-87 [R68027.00]

Did you smoke tobacco cigarettes at all during the 12 months before %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-88)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-89

Lead-In: Q9-85 [Def], Q9-86 [Def]

Q9-88 [R68029.00]

On the average, how many cigarettes did you smoke during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you smoke 2 or more packs a day? Did you smoke 1 pack or more but less than 2 packs a day, or less than 1 pack a day?

- 3 2 or more packs a day
 2 1 or more but less than 2
 1 Less than 1 pack a day
 0 (IF VOLUNTEERED:) DID NOT SMOKE DURING THAT PERIOD

Lead-In: Q9-87 [1:1]

Q9-89 [R68031.00]

Did you use marijuana or hashish at all during the 12 months before %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-90)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-91

Lead-In: Q9-87 [Def], Q9-88 [Def]

Q9-90 [R68033.00]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use marijuana or hashish during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Every day | 3 | 3 or 4 days a month |
| 6 | Nearly every day | 2 | About once a month |
| 5 | 3 or 4 days a week | 1 | Less than once a month |
| 4 | 1 or 2 days a week | 0 | Never |

Lead-In: Q9-89 [1:1]

Q9-91 [R68034.00]

Did you use any form of cocaine at all during the 12 months before %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was born?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-92)
 0 NO

Go To: Q9-93

Lead-In: Q9-89 [Def], Q9-90 [Def]

Q9-92 [R68036.00]

(HAND CARD T) On the average, how many times did you usually use any form of cocaine during (your/that) pregnancy? Did you use it...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|------------------------|
| 7 | Every day | 3 | 3 or 4 days a month |
| 6 | Nearly every day | 2 | About once a month |
| 5 | 3 or 4 days a week | 1 | Less than once a month |
| 4 | 1 or 2 days a week | 0 | Never |

Lead-In: Q9-91 [1:1]

Q9-93 [R68037.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement?

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-91 [Def], Q9-92 [Def]

Q9-94 [R68039.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-93 [Def]

Q9-95 [R68041.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you cut down on the amount of salt you used?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-94 [Def]

Q9-96 [R68043.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-95 [Def]

Q9-97 [R68045.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your smoking?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 4 NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-In: Q9-96 [Def]

Q9-98 [R68047.00]

During (your/that) pregnancy, did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 4 NOT APPLICABLE

Lead-In: Q9-97 [Def]

Q9-99A [R68049.00]

([Q9-93()]=1); /* Did R take a vitamin/mineral supplement during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-99B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-100A

Lead-In: Q9-98 [Def]

Q9-99B [R68051.00]

Did you take a vitamin/mineral supplement based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-99A [1:1]

Q9-100A [R68053.00]

([Q9-94()]=1); /* Did R cut down on the amount of calories his/her food during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-100B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-101A

Lead-In: Q9-99A [Def], Q9-99B [Def]

Q9-100B [R68055.00]

Did you cut down on the amount of calories in the food you ate based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-100A [1:1]

Q9-101A [R68057.00]

([Q9-95()]=1); /* Did R cut down on the amount of salt he/she used during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-101B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-102A

Lead-In: Q9-100A [Def], Q9-100B [Def]

Q9-101B [R68059.00]

Did you cut down on the amount of salt you used based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-101A [1:1]

Q9-102A [R68061.00]

([Q9-96()]=1); /* Did R use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-102B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-103A

Lead-In: Q9-101A [Def], Q9-101B [Def]

Q9-102B [R68063.00]

Did you use diuretics (fluid or water pills) to help eliminate water based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-102A [1:1]

Q9-103A [R68064.00]

([Q9-97()]=1); /* Did R reduce or stop his/her smoking during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-103B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-104A

Lead-In: Q9-102A [Def], Q9-102B [Def]

Q9-103B [R68066.00]

Did you reduce or stop your smoking based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-103A [1:1]

Q9-104A [R68069.00]

([Q9-98()]=1); /* Did R reduce or stop his/her alcohol intake during first pregnancy? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-104B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-105

Lead-In: Q9-103A [Def], Q9-103B [Def]

Q9-104B [R68070.00]

Did you reduce or stop your alcohol intake based on a doctor's or nurse's suggestion?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-104A [1:1]

Q9-105 [R68072.00]

Based on either your last menstrual period date or your doctor's or clinic's information, was %name of bio child born from pregnancy% born within one week of the expected (due) date?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q9-106A)

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-In: Q9-104A [Def], Q9-104B [Def]

Q9-106A [R68074.00]

Was the baby born early or late?

- 1 Early...(Go to Q9-106B)
- 2 Late...(Go to Q9-106C)

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-In: Q9-105 [0:0]

Q9-106B [R68076.00]

How many weeks early was the baby? (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Go To: Q9-107

Lead-In: Q9-106A [1:1]

Q9-106C [R68078.00]

How many weeks late was the baby? (IF "1 1/2 WEEKS" ROUND UP TO "2".)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-106A [2:2]

Q9-107 [R68079.00]

Was a cesarean section done? (IF NECESSARY, PROBE:) Was the baby delivered by an incision in your abdomen?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-108)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-109

Lead-In: Q9-105 [Def], Q9-106A [Def], Q9-106B [Def], Q9-106C [Def]

Q9-108 [R68081.00]

Was this your first cesarean section, or did you have one before?

- 1 First cesarean
0 Had cesarean(s) before

Lead-In: Q9-107 [1:1]

Q9-109 [R68083.00]

What was your weight just before you delivered? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-107 [Def], Q9-108 [Def]

Q9-110 [R68085.00]

What was your weight just before you became pregnant with %name of bio child born from pregnancy%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-109 [Def]

Q9-111 [R68087.00]

((%r's weight before delivery% >= 0) AND (%r's weight before pregnancy% >= 0)); /* Are both the weight at delivery and the pre-pregnancy weight real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-118A)

Lead-In: Q9-110 [Def]

Q9-112 [R68089.00]

(%r's weight before delivery% - %r's weight before pregnancy%); /* Subtract weight at time of delivery from weight before pregnancy. */

- 0 POUNDS...(Go To: Q9-116)
1+ POUNDS

Lead-In: Q9-111 [Def]

Q9-113 [R68091.00]

(%r's weight before delivery% < %r's weight before pregnancy%); /* Did R lose weight during pregnancy (weight at delivery is less than weight before pregnancy)? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-114B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-115)

Go To: Q9-117

Lead-In: Q9-112 [Def]

Q9-114B [R68093.00]

Does that mean that you lost %# pounds (gained/lost) during pregnancy% pounds during your pregnancy?
(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 (%r's weight before delivery%) AND Q9-110 (%r's weight

before pregnancy%) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A

Lead-In: Q9-113 [1:1]

Q9-115

[R68094.00]

Does that mean that you gained %# pounds (gained/lost) during pregnancy% pounds during your pregnancy?
(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 (%r's weight before delivery%) AND Q9-110 (%r's weight before pregnancy%) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A

Lead-In: Q9-113 [0:0]

Q9-116

[R68096.00]

Does that mean that you did not gain or lose any weight during your pregnancy?
(INTERVIEWER: VERIFY WEIGHTS IN Q9-109 (%r's weight before delivery%) AND Q9-110 (%r's weight before pregnancy%) AS NECESSARY <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q9-118A

Lead-In: Q9-112 [0:0]

Q9-117

Did you gain or lose weight during your pregnancy with %name of bio child born from pregnancy%?

- 1 GAINED WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
2 LOST WEIGHT...(Go to Q9-117A)
3 DID NOT GAIN OR LOSE ANY WEIGHT

Go To: Q9-118A

Lead-In: Q9-113 [Def]

Q9-117A

How much weight did you (gain/lose)? (ENTER NUMBER OF POUNDS)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-117 [1:2]

Q9-118A

How much did %name of bio child born from pregnancy% weigh at birth? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS AND OUNCES BELOW.)

POUNDS:: _____ OUNCES:: _____

Lead-In: Q9-114B [Def], Q9-115 [Def], Q9-116 [Def], Q9-117 [Def], Q9-117A [Def], Q9-76F [1:1], Q9-111 [0:0]

Q9-118B

[R68100.00]

(%weight of baby in pounds() = -1 or %weight of baby in pounds() = -2 or %weight of baby in ounces() = -1 or %weight of baby in ounces() = -2); /* If birth weight missing, go to estimate */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-118C)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-119

Lead-In: Q9-118A [Def]

Q9-118C

Did %name of bio child born from pregnancy% weigh more than 5 1/2 pounds or less?

- 1 More
- 2 Less

Lead-In: Q9-118B [1:1]

Q9-119

[R68102.00]

What was %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s length at birth? (ENTER INCHES)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-118B [Def], Q9-118C [Def]

Q9-119A

[R68104.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID R INDICATE THAT THE LENGTH OF THE BABY WAS AN ESTIMATE?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-119 [Def]

Q9-120

[R68106.00]

How long did your baby stay in the hospital?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS
- 0 BABY/RESPONDENT DID NOT STAY IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-123)

Lead-In: Q9-119A [Def]

Q9-120A

[R68108.00]

(How long did your baby stay in the hospital?) (ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-120 [Def]

Q9-121

[R68110.00]

Did you leave the hospital at the same time as your baby or did you leave earlier or later?

- 1 Same time
- 2 Earlier...(Go to Q9-122A)
- 3 Later...(Go to Q9-122B)
- 4 BABY STILL IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158D-LOOP-END)
- 5 BABY DIED IN HOSPITAL...(Go to Q9-158D-LOOP-END)

Go To: Q9-123

Lead-In: Q9-120A [Def]

Q9-122A

[R68112.00]

How many days earlier? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q9-123

 Lead-In: Q9-121 [2:2]

Q9-122B [R68114.00]

How many days later? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-121 [3:3]

Q9-123 [R68116.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, did you take %him/her% to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% was sick or injured? (IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like %him/her%.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-124)
0 NO

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-In: Q9-121 [Def], Q9-122A [Def], Q9-122B [Def], Q9-120 [0:0]

Q9-124

When you took %name of bio child born from pregnancy% to a clinic, hospital, or doctor the first time because %s/he% was sick or injured, what was the nature of %his/her% illness or injury?
(INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-123 [1:1]

Q9-124A [R68118.00]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESS OR INJURY. IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE: What was the main illness or injury?)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever | 8 other accident or poisoning |
| 2 cold | 9 convulsions |
| 3 sore throat | 10 jaundice |
| 4 pneumonia | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection | 12 meningitis |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis |
| 7 rash | 14 other (SPECIFY) |
| 15 broken bone | 0 None |
| 16 burn | |

Lead-In: Q9-124 [Def]

Q9-125 [R68120.00]

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) %main illness - child's first illness in 1st yr%. (INTERVIEWER: SELECT ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RESELECT MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY RECORDED IN Q9-124.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever | 8 other accident or poisoning |
| 2 cold | 9 convulsions |
| 3 sore throat | 10 jaundice |
| 4 pneumonia | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection | 12 meningitis |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | |

- | | | | |
|----|-------------|----|----------------------|
| 7 | rash | 13 | asthma or bronchitis |
| 15 | broken bone | 14 | other (SPECIFY) |
| 16 | burn | 0 | None |

Lead-In: Q9-124A [Def]

Q9-126 [R68122.00]

How many months old was %name of bio child born from pregnancy% when you took %him/her% to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) %main illness - child's first illness in 1st yr%?
(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP.
EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-125 [Def]

Q9-127 [R68124.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% had (that) %main illness - child's first illness in 1st yr%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-129

Go To: Q9-128

Lead-In: Q9-126 [Def]

Q9-128 [R68126.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, how many months old was %s/he% the last time you took %him/her% to a clinic or doctor for (that) %main illness - child's first illness in 1st yr%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-127 [Def]

Q9-129 [R68128.00]

(HAND CARD V) Please look at this card. In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, when you took %him/her% to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% had (that) %main illness - child's first illness in 1st yr%, where did you take %him/her%?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Private doctor's office | 6 | Community health center |
| 2 | Public clinic | 7 | Emergency room out-patient |
| 3 | Private clinic | 8 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| 4 | Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 9 | Hospital admission |
| 5 | Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic | | |

Lead-In: Q9-128 [Def], Q9-127 [1:1]

Q9-130B [R68130.00]

INLIST([Q9-129()],9); /* Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for first illness in first year of life? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-131)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-133

Lead-In: Q9-129 [Def]

Q9-131 [R68132.00]

When %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-130B [1:1]

Q9-132

[R68134.00]

Did you have to take time off from work?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 Not working

Lead-In: Q9-131 [Def]

Q9-133

[R68136.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy% 's first year, did you take %him/her% to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% was sick or injured with a different illness or injury than the one we have just talked about?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-134)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-In: Q9-130B [Def], Q9-132 [Def]

Q9-134

What was the nature of this other illness or injury? (INTERVIEWER: RECODE VERBATIM. PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE FOR CODING OF ILLNESS OR INJURY DESCRIBED HERE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q9-133 [1:1]

Q9-134A

[R68138.00]

(INTERVIEWER: CODE FOR MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY. PRESS <ENTER> TO CODE SYMPTOMS MENTIONED FOR THIS ILLNESSES OR INJURIES.)

(IF MORE THAN ONE ILLNESS OR INJURY MENTIONED, PROBE:) What was the main illness or injury?

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1 fever | 8 other accident or poisoning |
| 2 cold | 9 convulsions |
| 3 sore throat | 10 jaundice |
| 4 pneumonia | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection | 12 meningitis |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis |
| 7 rash | 14 other (SPECIFY) |
| 15 broken bone | 0 None |
| 16 burn | |

Lead-In: Q9-134 [Def]

Q9-135

[R68140.00]

(HAND CARD U) Please look at this card and tell me which of these symptoms or conditions occurred with (the/a) %main illness - child's second illness in 1st yr%. (INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT RECODE MAIN ILLNESS OR INJURY RECORDED IN Q9-134.)

- | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1 fever | 8 other accident or poisoning |
| 2 cold | 9 convulsions |

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 3 sore throat | 10 jaundice |
| 4 pneumonia | 11 feeding problems (food allergy, formula tolerance, etc.) |
| 5 ear infection | 12 meningitis |
| 6 vomiting, diarrhea, or dehydration | 13 asthma or bronchitis |
| 7 rash | 14 other (SPECIFY) |
| 15 broken bone | 0 None |
| 16 burn | |

Lead-In: Q9-134A [Def]

Q9-136 [R68142.00]

How many months old was %name of bio child born from pregnancy% when you took %him/her% to a clinic, hospital or doctor the first time for (this) %main illness - child's second illness in 1st yr%?
(INTERVIEWER: 1 DAY TO 4 WKS = 1 MONTH. MORE THAN 4 WEEKS -- DIVIDE BY 4 AND ROUND UP.
EX: 35 WEEKS = 9 MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-135 [Def]

Q9-137 [R68144.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, altogether how many visits were made to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% had (that) %main illness - child's second illness in 1st yr%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q9-139

Go To: Q9-138

Lead-In: Q9-136 [Def]

Q9-138 [R68146.00]

In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, how many months old was %s/he% the last time you took %him/her% to a clinic or doctor for (that) %main illness - child's second illness in 1st yr%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q9-137 [Def]

Q9-139 [R68148.00]

(HAND CARD V) Please look at this card. In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, when you took %him/her% to a clinic, hospital, or doctor because %s/he% had (that) %main illness - child's second illness in 1st yr%, where did you take %him/her%?

- | | |
|---|------------------------------|
| 1 Private doctor's office | 6 Community health center |
| 2 Public clinic | 7 Emergency room out-patient |
| 3 Private clinic | 8 Other (SPECIFY) |
| 4 Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 9 Hospital admission |
| 5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic | |

Lead-In: Q9-138 [Def], Q9-137 [1:1]

Q9-140B [R68150.00]

INLIST([Q9-139()],9); /*Was child from first pregnancy admitted to hospital for second illness in first year of life?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-141)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-143

Lead-In: Q9-139 [Def]

Q9-141 [R68152.00]

When %name of bio child born from pregnancy% was admitted to the hospital, was surgery necessary?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q9-140B [1:1]

Q9-142 [R68153.00]

Did you have to take time off from work?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No
- 2 Not working

Lead-In: Q9-141 [Def]

Q9-143 [R68154.00]

Now we are going to discuss well baby care. In %name of bio child born from pregnancy%'s first year, did you take %him/her% to a clinic or doctor for well baby care when %s/he% was not sick?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-144)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-158D-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q9-123 [Def], Q9-133 [Def], Q9-140B [Def], Q9-142 [Def]

Q9-144 [R68156.00]

How many months old was %name of bio child born from pregnancy% when you took %him/her% to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?..... (INTERVIEWER: ENCOURAGE THE RESPONDENT TO ESTIMATE MONTHS OF AGE IF AT ALL POSSIBLE.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTHS OF AGE...(Go to Q9-144A)
- 2 TOOK CHILD FOR WELL BABY CARE, BUT DO NOT KNOW ANY MONTHS OF AGE

Go To: Q9-145B

Lead-In: Q9-143 [1:1]

Q9-144A [R68158.00]

(How many months old was %name of bio child born from pregnancy% when you took %him/her% to a clinic or doctor for well baby care the first time?.....) How old was %s/he% the next time? (INTERVIEWER: CONTINUE TO ASK UNTIL THE LAST TIME IS CODED.) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|--------------|----|---------------|
| 1 | 1 month old | 5 | 5 months old | 9 | 9 months old |
| 2 | 2 months old | 6 | 6 months old | 10 | 10 months old |
| 3 | 3 months old | 7 | 7 months old | 11 | 11 months old |
| 4 | 4 months old | 8 | 8 months old | 12 | 12 months old |

Go To: Q9-146A-loop-begin

Lead-In: Q9-144 [1:1]

Q9-145B [R68160.00]

(HAND CARD W) Where did you usually take %name of bio child born from pregnancy% for well baby care? Was it a (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY)?

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Private doctor's office | 5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic |
| 2 Public clinic | 6 Community health center |
| 3 Private clinic | 7 Emergency room out-patient |
| 4 Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 8 Other (SPECIFY) |

Go To: Q9-158D-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q9-144 [Def]

Q9-146A-loop-begin

/* NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP to collect information on well baby care for pregnancy */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop17-counter%); **/* Questionnaire allows for up to 12 well baby care visits for child resulting from pregnancy */**

Lead-In: Q9-144A [Def]

Q9-146B

[R68162.00]

(HAND CARD W) When you took %name of bio child born from pregnancy% for well baby care when %s/he% was %%# months took new baby for well baby care(%q9-loop17-counter%)%%, where did you take %him/her%? Was it a (READ CATEGORIES AS NECESSARY)?

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 Private doctor's office | 5 Hospital clinic, walk-in clinic |
| 2 Public clinic | 6 Community health center |
| 3 Private clinic | 7 Emergency room out-patient |
| 4 Health maintenance organization (HMO) | 8 Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: Q9-146A-loop-begin [Def]

Q9-147A-LOOP-END

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP after repeating for number of well-baby visits */
 UNTIL(%q9-loop17-counter%,%q9-loop17-counter%=%%# months in 1st yr took new baby for well baby care%);

Lead-In: Q9-146B [Def]

Q9-158D-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP for info on pregnancies ending in live birth */ UNTIL(%q9-loop16-counter%,%q9-loop16-counter%=(%# children born since dli%+%# new bio children since dli%));

Lead-In: Q9-74Ab [Def], Q9-143 [Def], Q9-145B [Def], Q9-147A-LOOP-END [Def], Q9-121 [4:5]

Q9-159B

[R68203.00]

(%start at 1st feeding q%>0) or (%start at 2nd feeding q%>0) or (%# new bio children since dli% > 0);

/* Does any child have foodq=1 or foodq=2 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-73 [Def], Q9-158D-LOOP-END [Def]

Q9-159C

[R68204.00]

([Q9-22B]=1); **/* Were any children born since last interview? */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165C

Lead-In: Q9-159B [Def]

Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN

/ BEGIN LOOP to collect information about feeding history for biological children */*

REPEAT(%q9-loop18-counter%); / Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children requiring questions about feeding history */*

Lead-In: Q9-159C [1:1], Q9-159B [1:1]

Q9-161

[R68205.00]

(%bio child status - code() = 99); */* Has this child been deleted? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q9-160-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q9-161A

[R68215.00]

SYMBOLEXIST (%bio child reported at dli - non-fertility yr()); */* is there a code for nichd for this child? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-164)

Lead-In: Q9-161 [Def]

Q9-162

[R68225.00]

(%bio child status - code() = 97) OR (%bio child reported at dli - non-fertility yr() = 97) OR (%bio child feeding q to start() = 1); */* Is this a new child since last NICHD year or is first feeding question pre-printed? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-163)

Go To: Q9-164

Lead-In: Q9-161A [Def]

Q9-163

[R68235.00]

(%bio child feeding q to start() = 2); */* Is second feeding questions pre-printed? */*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q9-165)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-162 [0:0]

Q9-164

[R68244.00]

When %bio child name() was an infant, did you breast feed %him/her() at all? (IF BABY "ADOPTED OUT"/"DECEASED" AND R IS RELUCTANT, SAY:) We appreciate how difficult this is, but %bio child name()'s experiences are important in helping us understand the health of other children like %him/her().

- 1 YES...(Go to Q9-165)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-162 [Def], Q9-161A [0:0]

Q9-165

[R68254.00]

How many weeks old was %bio child name() when you quit breast feeding %him/her() altogether?

(INTERVIEWER: DETERMINE WHETHER R IS ANSWERING IN WEEKS OR MONTHS OLD, AND SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER BELOW.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS OLD...(Go to Q9-165A)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OLD...(Go to Q9-165B)
- 0 STILL BREASTFEEDING

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-163 [1:1], Q9-164 [1:1]

Q9-165A

[R68264.00]

(How many weeks old was %bio child name()% when you quit breast feeding %him/her()% altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF WEEKS.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q9-165bb-loop-end

Lead-In: Q9-165 [1:1]

Q9-165B

[R68271.00]

(How many months old was %bio child name()% when you quit breast feeding %him/her()% altogether?)

(INTERVIEWER: R HAS ANSWERED IN NUMBER OF MONTHS. PLEASE ENTER ONLY FULL OR HALF MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|.|_|

Lead-In: Q9-165 [2:2]

Q9-165bb-loop-end

/* END LOOP to collect information on feeding for biological children*/

UNTIL(%q9-loop18-counter%,%q9-loop18-counter%=%# bio children after new added%);

Lead-In: Q9-163 [Def], Q9-164 [Def], Q9-165 [Def], Q9-165A [Def], Q9-165B [Def], Q9-161 [1:1]

Q9-165C

[R68279.00]

(%yr of last interview% = 1998); /* Was R interviewed in 1998? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-165E)

Lead-In: Q9-72 [Def], Q9-159C [Def], Q9-165bb-loop-end [Def]

Q9-165D

[R68280.00]

(INTERVIEWER: WRITE %*date of 1998/prior interview% ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:) Please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope. (WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW)

- 1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD
- 2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD

Go To: Q9-192b

Lead-In: Q9-165C [Def]

Q9-165E

[R68281.00]

(INTERVIEWER: WRITE JANUARY 1, 1998 ON Q.1 ON SELF-ADMINISTERED ABORTION CARD, HAND R THE SELF-ADMINISTERED CARD AND READ:) Please fill out this card and seal it in the envelope. (WHEN RESPONDENT IS FINISHED, THANK HER AND COLLECT THE SEALED ENVELOPE WITH THE CARD.) (MARK APPROPRIATE RESPONSE BELOW)

- 1 R TURNED IN ABORTION CARD

2 R REFUSED TO FILL OUT ABORTION CARD

Lead-In: Q9-165C [0:0]

Q9-192b [R68282.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* Total number of biological children reported? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q10-2b)

Lead-In: Q9-165D [Def], Q9-165E [Def]

Q9-193-loop-begin

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect information about the schools attended by biological children** */
 REPEAT(%q9-loop19-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children* */

Lead-In: Q9-192b [Def]

Q9-194 [R68283.00]

%bio child status - code(%); /* Is first biological child deleted, deceased or adopted out? */

- 8 DECEASED...(Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 5 ADOPTED OUT...(Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 99 DELETED FROM ROSTER...(Go To: Q9-199B-loop-end)
- 0 OTHER

Lead-In: Q9-193-loop-begin [Def]

SCHLFIND-2 [R68293.00]

(%bio child birth year)% <= 1995); /* Is first biological child going to turn 5 in 2000? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-195)

Lead-In: Q9-194 [Def]

SCHLFIND-3 [R68303.00]

Is %bio child name()% currently attending or enrolled in regular school?
 (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL INCLUDES "PRE-KINDERGARTEN" AND "KINDERGARTEN" OR
 "PRE-FIRST GRADE", AS WELL AS "1ST-12TH GRADE AND COLLEGE")

- 1 YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-4a)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-2 [Def]

SCHLFIND-4 [R68312.00]

Has %he/she()% ever attended regular school?

- 1 YES...(Go to SCHLFIND-4a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-3 [Def]

SCHLFIND-4a [R68320.00]

(%q9-loop19-counter%=1); /*if this is the first loop skip the roster-- no need to display first time through*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: SCHLFIND-6)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4 [1:1], SCHLFIND-3 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-5

Is %bio child name()%’s school in this list?

(INTERVIEWER: IF THE SCHOOL IS IN THIS LIST <DOWN ARROW> UNTIL YOU HAVE HIGHLIGHTED THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF SCHOOL IS NOT LISTED OR NO SCHOOLS LISTED <DOWN ARROW> TO HIGHLIGHT NEW SCHOOL AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: SCHOOLS2—SCHLNAME, STREET, CITY, STATE, COUNTRY

If Answer =1 Then Go To: SCHLFIND-6

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4a [Def]

SCHLFIND-6

[R68329.00]

What type of school (does %bio child name()% currently attend/did %bio child name()% last attend)?

- 1 Elementary School...(Go To: SCHLFIND-6)
 2 Middle School/Intermediate School/Junior High School
 3 High School
 4 Two Year College, Community College, or Junior College
 5 Four Year College or University

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-4a [1:1], SCHLFIND-5 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-7

[R68337.00]

([SCHLFIND-6()]=1 OR [SCHLFIND-6()]=2 OR [SCHLFIND-6()]=3); /* school elementary, middle or high school? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: SCHLFIND-9)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q9-195

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-6 [Def]

SCHLFIND-9

[R68345.00]

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-7 [1:1]

SCHLFIND-9B

[R68353.00]

[SCHLFIND-9()]; /*is the child's school in the U.S.*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: SCHLFIND-11)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: SCHLFIND-9 [Def]

SCHLFIND-10

In which country? SELECT CORRECT COUNTRY FROM LIST

CONSENT FORM FOR CHILD TO PARTICIPATE IN YOUNG ADULT SURVEY. RECORD R'S RESPONSE. (%bio child name() is %bio child age()%, born on %*bio child birth date()%). (PLEASE REMEMBER TO GET %bio child name()%'s ADDRESS IF NOT IN RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 SIGNED CONSENT FORM
- 2 REFUSED TO SIGN CONSENT FORM
- 3 NO CONSENT FORM NEEDED

Lead-In: Q9-199 [Def]

Q9-199B-loop-end

/* END LOOP to collect schools for biological children */

UNTIL(%q9-loop19-counter%,%q9-loop19-counter%=%# bio children after new added%);

Lead-In: Q9-199A [Def], Q9-199 [0:0], Q9-194 [5:5], Q9-194 [8:8], Q9-194 [99:99], Q9-195 [Def]

Q9-200

SYMBOLEXIST(%id # bio child requiring child supplement(1)%); /*IS THERE AT LEAST ONE CHILD TO BE ADMINISTERED CHILD SUPPLEMENT */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q9-203)

Lead-In: Q9-199B-loop-end [Def]

Q9-201

XFER (ROS=CHILDSUPP2,DIR=IN,KEEP=%name bio child requiring child supplement%,FIELDS=(ID=%id # bio child requiring child supplement%,NAME=%name of bio child requiring child supplement%));

/* Copy child names requiring child supplement. */

- 0 CHILDREN...(Go To: Q9-203)
- 1 OR MORE CHILDREN

Lead-In: Q9-200 [Def]

Q9-202

INTERVIEWER: CHILD(REN) LISTED BELOW NEED MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS ADMINISTERED. PROCEED WITH MOTHER AND CHILD SUPPLEMENTS AFTER COMPLETING R'S INTERVIEW. NOTE ANY PROBLEMS WITH THIS LIST IN AN INTERVIEWER COMMENT. YOUNG ADULTS ARE NOT LISTED BELOW. FOR "SURPRISE CHILDREN": REMEMBER A CHILD FACE SHEET & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT.

Refer to Roster: CHILDSUPP—ID, NAME

Lead-In: Q9-201 [Def]

Q9-203

[R68395.00]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING YOUNG CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER), WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (SECTION 9)?

(REMINDERS: PREPARE CHILD SUPPLEMENT & MOTHER SUPPLEMENT MATERIAL FOR ALL APPROPRIATE CHILDREN. DO NOT FORGET "SURPRISE" CHILDREN. COLLECT ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE R'S HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-In: Q9-202 [Def], Q9-201 [0:0], Q9-200 [0:0]

CHILD CARE

Q10-2b [R68397.00]

(%# bio children% > 0); /* Is there a child to check */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-66

Lead-In: Q9-192b [0:0], Q9-203 [Def]

Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about child care arrangements used for the first three years of biological children's lives */

REPEAT(%q10-loop1-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for multiple biological children */

Lead-In: Q10-2b [1:1]

Q10-4 [R68408.00]

(%bio child status - code()% = 99); /* Is this child deleted ?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q10-3-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q10-6B [R68418.00]

(((%bio child chcare q to start()%>0) OR (%bio child reported at dli - non-fertility yr()%=97) OR (%bio child status - code()%=97)) AND (%bio child age()%>=1)); /* Is this a new child, a child without child care q pre-printed, and a child over the age of 1 ? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-9)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-4 [Def]

Q10-9 [R68428.00]

SYMBOLEXIST (%bio child chcare q to start()); /* Is there a child care question preprinted for this child? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-10)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-11

Lead-In: Q10-6B [1:1]

Q10-10 [R68438.00]

%bio child chcare q to start()); /* SKIP BASED ON CHILD CARE Q? */

- 0 NO PREPRINTED CHILD CARE QUESTION...(Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END)
- 1 GO TO Q10-11 - IS CHILD 1 YEAR OLD?
- 2 GO TO Q10-12 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 1 YEAR OLD...(Go To: Q10-12)
- 3 GO TO Q10-31 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 2 YEARS OLD...(Go To: Q10-31)
- 4 GO TO Q10-49 - CHILD IS AT LEAST 3 YEARS OLD...(Go To: Q10-49)

Go To: Q10-11

Lead-In: Q10-9 [1:1]

Q10-11 [R68448.00]

(%bio child age() \geq 1); /* Is first child one year old or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-12)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-9 [Def], Q10-10 [Def], Q10-10 [1:1]

Q10-12 [R68457.00]

(Has/Did) %bio child name()% live(d) with you for all or most of %his/her()% 1st year of life? By that I mean while %he/she()% was less than a year old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-13)
0 NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-In: Q10-10 [2:2], Q10-11 [1:1]

Q10-13 [R68466.00]

(HAND CARD X) %(Now I am going to ask you about the child care arrangements you may have used for the first three years of your children's lives.)% In the 1st year of %bio child name()% 's life, was %he/she()% cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-15)
0 NO

Go To: Q10-30

Lead-In: Q10-12 [1:1]

Q10-15 [R68475.00]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for %bio child name()% during %his/her()% 1st year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-13 [1:1]

Q10-15b-Loop-Begin

/* NESTED LOOP: BEGIN LOOP to collect information about child care arrangements used in the first year of biological child's life */

REPEAT(%q10-loop2-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for up to 3 child care arrangements in the first year of biological child's life */

Lead-In: Q10-15 [Def]

Q10-16 [R68483.00]

What was the %first/second/third% childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%'s 1st year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 Other relative of child in OTHER home |
| 2 Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home | 11 Nonrelative in child's home |
| 3 Child's sibling in child's home | 12 Nonrelative in OTHER home |
| 4 Child's sibling in OTHER home | 13 Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 Child's grandparent in child's home | 14 Child in nursery school or preschool |
| 8 Child's grandparent in OTHER home | 15 Other arrangement |
| 9 Other relative of child in child's home | |

Lead-In: Q10-15b-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q10-17 [R68501.00]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% in %%his/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% 1st year of life? (ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-16 [Def]

Q10-18 [R68519.00]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q10-17 [Def]

Q10-19 [R68537.00]

How many months old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-18 [Def]

Q10-20-Loop-End

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP about child care in first year of life */ UNTIL(%q10-loop2-counter%,(%q10-loop2-counter%=# chcare arr - 1st yr bio child life%) or (%q10-loop2-counter%=3));

Lead-In: Q10-19 [Def]

Q10-30 [R68555.00]

(%bio child age()%>=2); /* Is first child two years old or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-31)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-12 [Def], Q10-13 [Def], Q10-20-Loop-End [Def]

Q10-31 [R68564.00]

(Has/Did) %bio child name()% live(d) with you all or most of %his/her()% 2nd year of life? By that I mean while %he/she()% was between 1 & 2 years old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-32)
 0 NO

Go To: Q10-48

Lead-In: Q10-10 [3:3], Q10-30 [1:1]

Q10-32

[R68574.00]

(HAND CARD X) % (Now I am going to ask you about the child care arrangements you may have used for the first three years of your children's lives.)% In the 2nd year of %bio child name()% 's life, was %he/she()% cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-33A)
0 NO

Go To: Q10-48

Lead-In: Q10-31 [1:1]

Q10-33A

[R68584.00]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for %bio child name()% during %his/her()% 2nd year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: Q10-32 [1:1]

Q10-33b-Loop-Begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about child care arrangements used in the second year of biological child's life */
REPEAT(%q10-loop3-counter%); */* Questionnaire allows for up to 3 child care arrangements in the second year of biological child's life */*

Lead-In: Q10-33A [Def]

Q10-34

[R68592.00]

What was the %first/second/third% childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%'s 2nd year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 Other relative of child in OTHER home |
| 2 Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home | 11 Nonrelative in child's home |
| 3 Child's sibling in child's home | 12 Nonrelative in OTHER home |
| 4 Child's sibling in OTHER home | 13 Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 Child's grandparent in child's home | 14 Child in nursery school or preschool |
| 8 Child's grandparent in OTHER home | 15 Other arrangement |
| 9 Other relative of child in child's home | |

Lead-In: Q10-33b-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q10-35

[R68609.00]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)% in %%his/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%'s 2nd year of life? (ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: Q10-34 [Def]

Q10-36

[R68626.00]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement?

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q10-35 [Def]

Q10-37A [R68643.00]

How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% ?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE
- 96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-In: Q10-36 [Def]

Q10-37B [R68660.00]

(How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%%?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-37A [Def]

Q10-37C [R68676.00]

(How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%%?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-37B [Def]

Q10-37E [R68692.00]

(([Q10-37D()]+[Q10-37C()])>24); /* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 2nd year of life over two years old? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q10-38-Loop-End)

Lead-In: Q10-37C [Def]

Q10-37F

INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 2 YEARS/24 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-In: Q10-37E [Def]

Q10-38-Loop-End

/* NESTED LOOP: END LOOP about child care in second year of life */ UNTIL(%q10-loop3-counter%,(%q10-loop3-counter%=%# hcarr - 2nd yr bio child life%) OR (%q10-loop3-counter%=3));

Lead-In: Q10-37F [Def], Q10-37A [96:96], Q10-37E [0:0]

Q10-48 [R68708.00]

(%bio child age() \geq 3); /* Is first child three years old or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-49)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-31 [Def], Q10-32 [Def], Q10-38-Loop-End [Def]

Q10-49

[R68718.00]

(Has/Did) %bio child name()% live(d) with you all or most of %his/her()% 3rd year of life? By that I mean while %he/she()% was between 2 & 3 years old.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-50)
0 NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-48 [1:1], Q10-10 [4:4]

Q10-50

[R68728.00]

(HAND CARD X) %(Now I am going to ask you about the child care arrangements you may have used for the first three years of your children's lives.)% In the 3rd year of %bio child name()% 's life, was %he/she()% cared for in any regular childcare arrangement, for a month or more, like the ones listed on this card while you worked or participated in some regular activity?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q10-51A)
0 NO

Go To: Q10-65G-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q10-49 [1:1]

Q10-51A

[R68738.00]

Not counting yourself, how many different childcare arrangements did you use for %bio child name()% during %his/her()% 3rd year of life that lasted for one month or more? If you used more than one sitter or more than one day care center, please count each one separately....

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STARTED WITH A SITTER OR CENTER AND THEN RETURNED TO THAT SAME SITTER OR CENTER AFTER AN INTERRUPTION OF AT LEAST ONE MONTH, PLEASE COUNT AS SEPARATE ARRANGEMENTS.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: Q10-50 [1:1]

Q10-51b-Loop-Begin

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about child care arrangements used in the third year of biological child's life */

REPEAT(%q10-loop4-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for up to 3 child care arrangements in the third year of biological child's life* */

Lead-In: Q10-51A [Def]

Q10-52

[R68745.00]

What was the %first/second/third% childcare arrangement you used for one month or more during %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%'s 3rd year of life. (IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Where did that care take place?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Child's other parent or stepparent in child's home | 10 Other relative of child in OTHER home |
| 2 Child's other parent or stepparent in OTHER home | 11 Nonrelative in child's home |
| 3 Child's sibling in child's home | 12 Nonrelative in OTHER home |

- | | |
|---|--|
| 4 Child's sibling in OTHER home | 13 Child in day care center or group care center |
| 7 Child's grandparent in child's home | 14 Child in nursery school or preschool |
| 8 Child's grandparent in OTHER home | 15 Other arrangement |
| 9 Other relative of child in child's home | |

Lead-In: Q10-51b-Loop-Begin [Def]

Q10-53 [R68759.00]

How many months did you use that childcare arrangement for %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% in %%his/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% 3rd year of life? (ROUND TO NEAREST MONTH.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-52 [Def]

Q10-54 [R68773.00]

What month and year did you first use that arrangement?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q10-53 [Def]

Q10-55A [R68787.00]

How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% ?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AGE
 96 IF VOLUNTEERED: SINCE BIRTH...(Go to Q10-56-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q10-54 [Def]

Q10-55B [R68801.00]

(How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%%?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS BELOW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER MONTHS.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-55A [Def]

Q10-55C [R68814.00]

(How old was %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% when you first used that arrangement for %%him/her(%q10-loop1-counter%)%%?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS BELOW.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q10-55B [Def]

Q10-55E [R68827.00]

([Q10-55D()+[Q10-55C()]>36); /* Was first child's age at first use of child care arrangement in 3rd year of life over three years old? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q10-56-loop-end)

Lead-In: Q10-55C [Def]

Q10-55F

INTERVIEWER: THE AGE RESPONDENT HAS GIVEN FOR WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED FOR %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% IS INAPPROPRIATE. THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE AGE OF %%bio child name(%q10-loop1-counter%)%% WHEN THIS ARRANGEMENT WAS FIRST USED WOULD BE THE EQUIVALENT OF 3 YEARS/36 MONTHS OLD. PLEASE VERIFY AGE AND BACK UP TO CORRECT INFORMATION AS NECESSARY.

Lead-In: Q10-55E [Def]

Q10-56-loop-end

/* **NESTED LOOP: END LOOP about child care in third year of life** */ UNTIL(%q10-loop4-counter%,(%q10-loop4-counter%=%# hcarr - 3rd yr bio child life%) OR (%q10-loop4-counter%=3));

Lead-In: Q10-55F [Def], Q10-55A [96:96], Q10-55E [0:0]

Q10-65G-LOOP-END

/* **END LOOP for child care for each child** */

UNTIL (%q10-loop1-counter%,(%q10-loop1-counter%=%# bio children%));

Lead-In: Q10-6B [Def], Q10-11 [Def], Q10-30 [Def], Q10-48 [Def], Q10-49 [Def], Q10-50 [Def], Q10-56-loop-end [Def], Q10-10 [0:0], Q10-4 [1:1]

Q10-66

[R68840.00]

(%partner listed in hh?%=1) or (%spouse listed in hh?%=1) or (%current marital status code%=1) or (%current marital status code%=5); /* Does R have a spouse or partner listed on the household roster? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-67)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-70

Lead-In: Q10-2b [Def], Q10-65G-LOOP-END [Def]

Q10-67

[R68841.00]

Now we have a few questions about your current (marriage/relationship). Would you say that your (relationship/marriage) is...very happy, fairly happy, or not too happy?

- 1 Very happy
- 2 Fairly happy
- 3 Not too happy

Lead-In: Q10-66 [1:1]

Q10-68A

[R68842.00]

(HAND CARD Y) How often do you and %spouse/partner's name% calmly discuss something...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 Almost Every Day | 3 Once or Twice a Month |
| 2 Once or Twice a Week | 4 Less Than Once a Month |

Lead-In: Q10-67 [Def]

Q10-68B

[R68843.00]

(HAND CARD Y) How often do you and %spouse/partner's name% laugh together....almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Almost Every Day | 3 Once or Twice a Month |
|--------------------|-------------------------|

2 Once or Twice a Week

4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-In: Q10-68A [Def]

Q10-68C

[R68844.00]

(HAND CARD Y) How often do you and %spouse/partner's name% tell each other about your day...almost every day, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, or less than once a month?

1 Almost Every Day

3 Once or Twice a Month

2 Once or Twice a Week

4 Less Than Once a Month

Lead-In: Q10-68B [Def]

Q10-69A

[R68845.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about chores and responsibilities....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1 Often

3 Hardly Ever

2 Sometimes

4 Never

Lead-In: Q10-68C [Def]

Q10-69B

[R68846.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about your children....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1 Often

3 Hardly Ever

2 Sometimes

4 Never

Lead-In: Q10-69A [Def]

Q10-69C

[R68847.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about money....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1 Often

3 Hardly Ever

2 Sometimes

4 Never

Lead-In: Q10-69B [Def]

Q10-69D

[R68848.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about showing affection to each other....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1 Often

3 Hardly Ever

2 Sometimes

4 Never

Lead-In: Q10-69C [Def]

Q10-69E

[R68849.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about religion....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

1 Often

3 Hardly Ever

2 Sometimes

4 Never

Lead-In: Q10-69D [Def]

Q10-69F [R68850.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about leisure or free time....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Often | 3 Hardly Ever |
| 2 Sometimes | 4 Never |

Lead-In: Q10-69E [Def]

Q10-69G [R68851.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about drinking....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Often | 3 Hardly Ever |
| 2 Sometimes | 4 Never |

Lead-In: Q10-69F [Def]

Q10-69H [R68852.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about other women....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Often | 3 Hardly Ever |
| 2 Sometimes | 4 Never |

Lead-In: Q10-69G [Def]

Q10-69I [R68853.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about %his/her% relatives....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Often | 3 Hardly Ever |
| 2 Sometimes | 4 Never |

Lead-In: Q10-69H [Def]

Q10-69J [R68854.00]

(HAND CARD Z) How frequently do you and %spouse/partner's name% have arguments about your relatives....often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| 1 Often | 3 Hardly Ever |
| 2 Sometimes | 4 Never |

Go To: Q10-74

Lead-In: Q10-69I [Def]

Q10-70 [R68855.00]

Now we have a few questions about your current dating experiences. How often do you go out on dates? Is it...READ CATEGORIES

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5 Almost every day | 2 Less than once a month |
| 4 Once or twice a week | 1 Not at all |
| 3 Once or twice a month | |

Lead-In: Q10-66 [Def]

Q10-71A [R68856.00]

(%# bio children% > 0); /* Has R ever had any children? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q10-71C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q10-73

Lead-In: Q10-70 [Def]

Q10-71C

[R68857.00]

(%status of oldest bio child% = 8) or (%status of oldest bio child% = 5);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q10-72)

Go To: Q10-73

Lead-In: Q10-71A [1:1]

Q10-72

[R68858.00]

Thinking of your oldest child, does (he/she)....READ CATEGORIES (INTERVIEWER: OLDEST CHILD IS %name of oldest bio child%.)

- 1 Encourage your dating
- 2 Discourage your dating
- 3 Not care one way or the other whether you date

Lead-In: Q10-71C [0:0]

Q10-73

[R68859.00]

Thinking of the future, would you....READ CATEGORIES

- 1 Like to get married
- 2 Like to marry sometime, but not right now
- 3 Rather not get married

Lead-In: Q10-71A [Def], Q10-71C [Def], Q10-72 [Def]

Q10-74

[R68860.00]

How would you rate your neighborhood as a place to raise children? Would you say it is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very Good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-In: Q10-69J [Def], Q10-73 [Def]

Q10-75B

[R68861.00]

(HAND CARD AA)

I'm going to read a list of problems that neighborhoods sometimes have. For each one, please tell me if it is a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all. ... People don't have enough respect for rules and laws.

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-74 [Def]

Q10-75C [R68862.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Crime and violence. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75B [Def]

Q10-75D [R68863.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Abandoned or run-down buildings. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75C [Def]

Q10-75E [R68864.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Not enough police protection. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75D [Def]

Q10-75F [R68865.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Not enough public transportation. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75E [Def]

Q10-75G [R68866.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Too many parents who don't supervise their children. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75F [Def]

Q10-75H [R68867.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... People keep to themselves and don't care what goes on in the neighborhood. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75G [Def]

Q10-75I

[R68868.00]

(HAND CARD AA) ... Lots of people who can't find jobs. (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY REMIND R:) Is this a big problem in your own neighborhood, somewhat of a problem or not a problem at all?

- 1 Big problem
- 2 Somewhat of a problem
- 3 Not a problem

Lead-In: Q10-75H [Def]

Q10-76

[R68869.00]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT, EXCLUDING SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 OR UNDER) WHEN YOU ASKED THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 10?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Lead-In: Q10-75I [Def]

HEALTH

Q11-1Aaa [R68870.00]

(%# of employers% >= 1); /*Is there at least one employer listed?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-1B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-4

Lead-In: Q9-68A [Def], Q10-76 [Def]

Q11-1B [R68871.00]

(%currently working for employer(1)%=1); /*STATUS (Merged,%datevar%,1 WAS R WORKING IN WEEK BEFORE INTERVIEW WEEK? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q11-1Aaa [1:1]

Q11-3 [R68872.00]

(INTERVIEWER: ENTERING HEALTH SECTION) Would your health keep you from working on a job for pay now?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-1B [Def]

Q11-4 [R68873.00]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the kind of work you (could) do on a job for pay because of your health?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-1Aaa [Def], Q11-3 [Def], Q11-1B [1:1]

Q11-5 [R68874.00]

(Are you/Would you be) limited in the amount of work you (could) do because of your health?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-4 [Def]

Q11-5A [R68875.00]

((%health keep r from working now?%=1) OR (%health limit kind of work r can do?%=1) OR (%health limit amount of work r can do?%=1)); /* Check if R has reported a health limitation which affects work. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-5B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9

Lead-In: Q11-5 [Def], Q11-3 [1:1]

Q11-5B [R68876.00]

(%r's gender%=1); /* Is respondent male? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-7)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q11-5A [1:1]

Q11-5C [R68877.00]

(%time unit - time next child planned%=1) AND (%# months next child planned%<=9); /*Is R currently pregnant?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-6)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-7

Lead-In: Q11-5B [Def]

Q11-6 [R68878.00]

Is your limitation entirely due to your current pregnancy?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-9)
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-5C [1:1]

Q11-7 [R68879.00]

Since what month and year have you had this limitation %(other than your pregnancy)%?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-8)
0 IF VOLUNTEERED: 'ALL MY LIFE'

Go To: Q11-9

Lead-In: Q11-5C [Def], Q11-6 [Def], Q11-5B [1:1]

Q11-8 [R68880.00]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE FROM WHICH R HAS HAD THIS LIMITATION.

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-7 [1:1]

Q11-9 [R68881.00]

How much do you weigh? (ENTER POUNDS) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-5A [Def], Q11-7 [Def], Q11-8 [Def], Q11-6 [1:1]

Q11-9A [R68882.00]

(%# of employers% >= 1); /*Are there any employers listed */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-9Aa)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9E

Lead-In: Q11-9 [Def]

Q11-9Aa [R68883.00]

(%currently working for employer(1)% = 1); /* Is R currently employed */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-9B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-9E
Lead-In: Q11-9A [1:1]

Q11-9B [R68884.00]

Please tell me how often the following statement about your job(s) is true. My job(s) require(s) lots of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

- 1 All or most of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 None or almost none of the time...(Go to Q11-9E)

Lead-In: Q11-9Aa [1:1]

Q11-9C [R68885.00]

My job(s) require(s) lifting heavy loads, stooping, kneeling, crouching, walking, or other types of physical effort. Would you say this is true....

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day
- 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days
- 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
- 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-In: Q11-9B [Def]

Q11-9D [R68886.00]

(HAND CARD BB) Which of the activities on this card do you do regularly on your job(s)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Walk around | 7 Reach for supplies, materials, etc. |
| 2 Use stairs and inclines | 8 Use hands and fingers to manipulate supplies, equipment, etc. |
| 3 Stand for long periods | 9 Read printed documents, book, instructions, etc. |
| 4 Stoop, kneel or crouch | 10 Hear special sounds (signals, directions, etc.) |
| 5 Lift or carry weights up to 10 pounds | 11 Deal with people |
| 6 Lift or carry heavy weights (over 10 pounds) | 0 None of the above |

Lead-In: Q11-9C [Def]

Q11-9E [R68887.00]

We would like to know a little about your physical activity. How often do you participate in light physical activity - such as walking, dancing, gardening, bowling, etc.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 3 times or more each week | 4 Less than once a month |
| 2 Once or twice a week | 5 Never |
| 3 One to three times each month | |

Lead-In: Q11-9A [Def], Q11-9Aa [Def], Q11-9D [Def], Q11-9B [4:4]

Q11-9F [R68888.00]

How often do you participate in vigorous physical exercise or sports - such as aerobics, running, swimming, or bicycling?

- | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 3 times or more each week | 4 Less than once a month |
| 2 Once or twice a week | 5 Never |
| 3 One to three times each month | |

Lead-In: Q11-9E [Def]

Q11-9G [R68889.00]

How often do you do heavy housework like scrubbing floors or washing windows?

- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | 3 times or more each week | 4 | Less than once a month |
| 2 | Once or twice a week | 5 | Never |
| 3 | One to three times each month | | |

Lead-In: Q11-9F [Def]

Q11-10 [R68890.00]

(%# of employers%); /* Check number of employers on the roster. */

- 0 EMPLOYERS...(Go To: Q11-79)
1+ EMPLOYERS

Lead-In: Q11-9G [Def]

Q11-12B [R68891.00]

Now, I would like to ask you a few questions about any injuries and illnesses you might have received or gotten while you were working on a job. Since %*date of last interview%, have you had an incident at any job we previously discussed that resulted in an injury or illness to you?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-12C)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-79

Lead-In: Q11-10 [Def]

Q11-12C

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect information about most recent & most serious work-related injuries** */
REPEAT(%q11-loop1-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for 2 sets of work-related injuries – the most recent and the most serious* */

Lead-In: Q11-12B [1:1]

Q11-13 [R68892.00]

(What is the name of the employer you were working for when the %most (recent/severe)% incident that resulted in an injury or illness to you occurred?) (INTERVIEWER:MOVE HIGHLIGHTED BAR TO THE EMPLOYER R HAS NAMED AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF THERE IS NO MATCH, ASK R WHICH EMPLOYER LISTED IS THE SAME AS THE ONE FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS.)

Refer to Roster: EMPH—NAME, ID

If Answer =1 Then Go To: Q11-15A

Go To: Q11-15

Lead-In: Q11-12C [Def]

Q11-15

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED THE EMPLOYER LISTED BELOW AS THE SAME ONE R IS REPORTING A WORK-RELATED INJURY OR ILLNESS FOR. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND SELECT THE CORRECT EMPLOYER.

EMPLOYER: %name of employer where injury/illness occurred()%.

Go To: Q11-17
Lead-In: Q11-13 [Def]

Q11-15A

INTERVIEWER: NO EMPLOYER MATCH WAS FOUND.
RECORD THE EMPLOYER FOR WHICH R IS REPORTING A WORK RELATED ILLNESS.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-13 [1:1]

Q11-17 [R68894.00]

In what month and year did the %most (recent/severe)% injury or illness happen to you?

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-15 [Def], Q11-15A [Def]

Q11-18 [R68896.00]

(HAND CARD CC) Which one category on this card best describes the activity you were engaged in at the time of the incident?

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | Employer-directed travel...(Go To: Q11-15A) | 5 | Personal business |
| 2 | Employer-directed training | 6 | Normal work activity |
| 3 | Meal break | 7 | Other activity (SPECIFY) |
| 4 | Rest break | | |

Lead-In: Q11-17 [Def]

Q11-19 [R68898.00]

Did the incident result in an injury or an illness?

- 1 injury
- 2 illness

Lead-In: Q11-18 [Def]

Q11-20

What part of the body was hurt or affected? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-19 [Def]

Q11-21 [R68902.00]

(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER ANSWER...(Go to Q11-22)
- 0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED

Go To: Q11-25
Lead-In: Q11-20 [Def]

Q11-22

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE SECOND PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-21 [1:1]

Q11-23

[R68905.00]

(PROBE:) What other part of the body was hurt or affected?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER ANSWER...(Go to Q11-24)
- 0 NO OTHER PART OF THE BODY WAS HURT OR AFFECTED

Go To: Q11-25

Lead-In: Q11-22 [Def]

Q11-24

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BELOW THE THIRD PART OF THE BODY THAT WAS HURT OR AFFECTED.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-23 [1:1]

Q11-25

(INTERVIEWER: FOR (% 1st body part affected in work-injury/illness(%)) ASK:) What kind of %injury/illness(%
was it?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-21 [Def], Q11-23 [Def], Q11-24 [Def]

Q11-26

[R68910.00]

([Q11-21()]=1); /* is there another part of the body to ask about? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-27)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-30

Lead-In: Q11-25 [Def]

Q11-27

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-22()]) ASK:) What kind of %injury/illness(% was it?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-26 [1:1]

Q11-28

[R68914.00]

([Q11-23()]=1); /* is there another part of the body to ask about? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-29)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-30

Lead-In: Q11-27 [Def]

Q11-29

(INTERVIEWER: FOR ([Q11-24()]) ASK:) What kind of %injury/illness(% was it?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-28 [1:1]

Q11-30 [R68917.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% cause you to miss one or more scheduled days of work, not counting the day of the incident?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-31)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-32

Lead-In: Q11-26 [Def], Q11-28 [Def], Q11-29 [Def]

Q11-31 [R68919.00]

Not counting the day of the incident, how many days was this? (INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY: Unless you normally work weekends, do not count them as "scheduled" days. Make sure you do not count the day of the incident.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-30 [1:1]

Q11-32 [R68921.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% cause you ... to be assigned to another job on a temporary basis?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-30 [Def], Q11-31 [Def]

Q11-33 [R68923.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% cause you ... to work at your regular job less than full time?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-32 [Def]

Q11-34 [R68925.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% cause you ... to work at your regular job, but be unable to perform all of the normal duties of the job?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-33 [Def]

Q11-35 [R68927.00]

(([Q11-32()]=1) OR ([Q11-33()]=1) OR ([Q11-34()]=1)); /* Check if any of the three preceding questions contain a 'yes' */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-36)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-37

Lead-In: Q11-34 [Def]

Q11-36 [R68929.00]

Not counting the day of the incident, how many days altogether was this?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-35 [1:1]

Q11-37 [R68931.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% (also) cause you... to be laid off?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-35 [Def], Q11-36 [Def]

Q11-38 [R68933.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% (also) cause you... to quit?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-37 [Def]

Q11-39 [R68935.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% (also) cause you... to be fired?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-38 [Def]

Q11-40 [R68937.00]

Did the %injury/illness()% (also) cause you... to change occupations?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-39 [Def]

Q11-41 [R68939.00]

Did you lose any wages because of the %injury/illness()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-40 [Def]

Q11-42 [R68941.00]

Did you or your employer fill out a worker's compensation form for this %injury/illness()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-43)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-45

Lead-In: Q11-41 [Def]

Q11-43 [R68943.00]

Have you collected any worker's compensation benefits for this %injury/illness()%?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-45)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-42 [1:1]

Q11-44 [R68945.00]

Is there a worker's compensation claim pending for this %injury/illness()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-43 [Def]

Q11-45 [R68947.00]

Is the %injury/illness()% we've just discussed the most severe injury or illness that you have received or gotten since %*date of last interview% while you were working at any job we have already talked about?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-42 [Def], Q11-44 [Def], Q11-43 [1:1]

Q11-46

/* END LOOP when most recent and most severe injury accounted for */

UNTIL (%q11-loop1-counter%,(%q11-loop1-counter%=2) OR ([Q11-45(=1)]));

Lead-In: Q11-45 [Def]

Q11-79 [R68949.00]

Now we have a few questions about health care and hospitalization plans. Are you covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, %medicaid program name%.

(INTERVIEWER: GENERALLY, IF R OR EMPLOYER DO NOT HAVE TO PAY, THE INSURANCE IS MEDICAID OR A MEDICAID ALTERNATIVE. PLEASE SEE HELP SCREEN FOR LIST OF MEDICAID ALTERNATIVE PROVIDERS AND PLANS FOR %r state of residence%.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-80B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-81C

Lead-In: Q11-12B [Def], Q11-46 [Def], Q11-10 [0:0]

Q11-80B [R68950.00]

(HAND CARD DD) What is the source of your health or hospitalization plan? Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, (a policy from (your) %spouse/partner's name%'s current or previous employer), a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid or an alternative Medicaid %medicaid program name%/Welfare/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Medical Services), or is it from some other source?

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
- 2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
- 3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
- 4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
- 5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
- 6 6. Medicaid or Medicaid provider/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
- 7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q11-79 [1:1]

Q11-80C [R68951.00]

I want to ask you about your primary insurance plan. That is the plan that pays most of the cost of your doctor and hospital bills. Is this plan a Health Maintenance Organization, HMO, network or Point of Service plan?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-80B [Def]

Q11-80D [R68952.00]

Is this a Preferred Provider Organization or a PPO? That is, do you get increased benefits or lower co-pay if you use a participating provider?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-80C [Def]

Q11-80E [R68953.00]

Does this plan require you to get authorization from a primary care provider before seeing a medical specialist?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-80D [Def]

Q11-80F [R68954.00]

Have you (or your employer) set up a medical savings account (msa) to help pay your health care expenses?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-80E [Def]

Q11-81A [R68955.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, were there any months when you were not covered by health insurance?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-81B)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-In: Q11-80F [Def]

Q11-81B [R68956.00]

Which months? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| (1) JANUARY 1998 | (13) JANUARY 1999 | (25) JANUARY 2000 |
| (2) FEBRUARY 1998 | (14) FEBRUARY 1999 | (26) FEBRUARY 2000 |
| (3) MARCH 1998 | (15) MARCH 1999 | (27) MARCH 2000 |
| (4) APRIL 1998 | (16) APRIL 1999 | (28) APRIL 2000 |
| (5) MAY 1998 | (17) MAY 1999 | (29) MAY 2000 |
| (6) JUNE 1998 | (18) JUNE 1999 | (30) JUNE 2000 |
| (7) JULY 1998 | (19) JULY 1999 | (31) JULY 2000 |
| (8) AUGUST 1998 | (20) AUGUST 1999 | (32) AUGUST 2000 |
| (9) SEPTEMBER 1998 | (21) SEPTEMBER 1999 | (33) SEPTEMBER 2000 |
| (10) OCTOBER 1998 | (22) OCTOBER 1999 | (34) OCTOBER 2000 |
| (11) NOVEMBER 1998 | (23) NOVEMBER 1999 | (35) NOVEMBER 2000 |
| (12) DECEMBER 1998 | (24) DECEMBER 1999 | (36) DECEMBER 2000 |

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-In: Q11-81A [1:1]

Q11-81C [R68957.00]

When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-81D)
- 0 NEVER COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE
- 2 DK, PRECEDES DATE OF MARRIAGE/PARTNERSHIP

Go To: Q11-82

Lead-In: Q11-79 [Def]

Q11-81D [R68958.00]

(When was the most recent time you were covered by insurance?) ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-81C [1:1]

Q11-82 [R68959.00]

((((%current marital status code%=1) OR (%current marital status code%=5) OR (%current marital status code%=4)) AND (%spouse listed in hh?%=1)) OR (%partner listed in hh?%=1)); /* Is current marital status "married" or "remarried" and there is a spouse listed on the household roster or is a partner listed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-83)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-85

Lead-In: Q11-81A [Def], Q11-81B[Def], Q11-81C [Def], Q11-81D [Def]

Q11-83 [R68960.00]

Is %spouse/partner's name% covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include Blue Cross, Blue Shield, %medicaid program name%.

(INTERVIEWER: GENERALLY, IF R OR EMPLOYER DO NOT HAVE TO PAY, THE INSURANCE IS MEDICAID OR A MEDICAID ALTERNATIVE. PLEASE SEE HELP SCREEN FOR LIST OF MEDICAID ALTERNATIVE PROVIDERS AND PLANS FOR %r state of residence%.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-84B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q11-85

Lead-In: Q11-82 [1:1]

Q11-84B [R68961.00]

(HAND CARD DD) What is the source of %spouse/partner's name%'s health or hospitalization plan? (READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, a policy from %spouse/partner's name%'s current or previous employer, a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, is it (Medicaid or an alternative Medicaid %medicaid program name%/Welfare/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Medical Services), or is it from some other source? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
- 2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
- 3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
- 4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
- 5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company

- 6 6. Medicaid or Medicaid provider/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q11-83 [1:1]

Q11-85 [R68962.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* ANY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN REPORTED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-87)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40-2

Lead-In: Q11-82 [Def], Q11-83 [Def], Q11-84B [Def]

Q11-87 [R68973.00]

%Is your child/Are your children% covered by any kind of private or governmental health or hospitalization plans or health maintenance organization (HMO) plans? (PROBE IF NECESSARY:) Examples of health and hospitalization insurance plans include %children's health insurance plan name%, Blue Cross, Blue Shield, Medicaid/Welfare/Public Medical Insurance.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-88B)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40-2

Lead-In: Q11-85 [Def]

Q11-88B [R68974.00]

(HAND CARD DD) What is the source of your (child/children)'s health or hospitalization plan?
(READ AS NECESSARY) Is it from a policy from your current or previous employer, (your) %spouse/partner's name%'s current or previous employer, a policy bought directly from a medical insurance company, a program such as %children's health insurance plan name%, Medicaid/Welfare/Public Medical Insurance, or is it from some other source?

- 1 1. Policy from your CURRENT employer
2 2. Policy from a PREVIOUS employer
3 3. Policy from spouse's or partner's CURRENT employer
4 4. Policy from spouse's or partner's PREVIOUS employer
5 5. Policy bought directly from medical insurance company
6 6. Medicaid or Medicaid provider/Medi-Cal/Medical Assist/Welfare/Medical Service
8 8. Policy provided by other parent (other parent not in household)
7 7. Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q11-87 [1:1]

Q11-H40-2 [R68975.00]

(%age of r% >= 40); /* Is respondent 40 years old or older? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-H40-2a)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-1A

Lead-In: Q11-85 [Def], Q11-87 [Def], Q11-88B [Def]

Q11-H40-2a [R68976.00]

(%r answer 40+ health qs in previous survey?%=1); /*did this respondent go through the extended health questions in round 18? If yes, skip out*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q11-H40CESD-1A)

Go To: Q13-1A

Lead-In: Q11-H40-2 [1:1]

Q11-H40CESD-1A

[R68977.00]

Now I am going to read a list of the ways that you might have felt or behaved recently. After each statement, please tell me how often you felt this way during the past week. During the past week..... I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40-2a [0:0]

Q11-H40CESD-1B

[R68978.00]

During the past week.... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1A [Def]

Q11-H40CESD-1C

[R68979.00]

During the past week.... I felt depressed.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1B [Def]

Q11-H40CESD-1D

[R68980.00]

During the past week.... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1C [Def]

Q11-H40CESD-1E

[R68981.00]

During the past week.... My sleep was restless.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1D [Def]

Q11-H40CESD-1F

[R68982.00]

During the past week.... I felt sad.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 0 | Rarely/None of the time/1 Day | 2 | Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days |
| 1 | Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days | 3 | Most/All of the time/5-7 Days |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1E [Def]

Q11-H40CESD-1G

[R68983.00]

During the past week.... I could not get "going".

- 0 Rarely/None of the time/1 Day 2 Occasionally/Moderate amount of the time/3-4 Days
 1 Some/A little of the time/1-2 Days 3 Most/All of the time/5-7 Days

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1F [Def]

Q11-H40HMNT-1 [R68984.00]

I would like to know about your most recent visit(s) to a health care professional. When was the last time you visited a health care professional for any reason?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-1A)
 0 NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40HMNT-2

Lead-In: Q11-H40CESD-1G [Def]

Q11-H40HMNT-1A [R68985.00]

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|__|__|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [1:1]

Q11-H40HMNT-2 [R68986.00]

When did you last visit a health care professional for a general physical exam?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE...(Go to Q11-H40HMNT-2A)
 0 NEVER

Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-1

Lead-In: Q11-H40HMNT-1 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-1A [Def]

Q11-H40HMNT-2A [R68987.00]

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__| |__|__|__|__|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [1:1]

Q11-H40BPAR-1 [R68988.00]

This next series of questions asks about your biological parent's health. Is your biological father still alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAR-4)
 0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40BPAR-6

Lead-In: Q11-H40HMNT-2 [Def], Q11-H40HMNT-2A [Def]

Q11-H40BPAR-2 [R68989.00]

What caused your biological father's death?

- 1 Heart Attack/Stroke 4 Old Age
 2 Accident 5 Emphysema
 3 Cancer

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAR-1 [Def]

Q11-H40BPAP-3 [R68990.00]

How old was he when he died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-2 [Def]

Q11-H40BPAP-4 [R68991.00]

%Did/Does% your father have any major health problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAP-5)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40BPAP-6

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-3 [Def], Q11-H40BPAP-1 [1:1]

Q11-H40BPAP-5

What %are/were% these problems? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-4 [1:1]

Q11-H40BPAP-6 [R68996.00]

Is your biological mother still alive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAP-9)
0 NO

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q11-H40SF12-2

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-4 [Def], Q11-H40BPAP-5 [Def], Q11-H40BPAP-1 [-2:-1]

Q11-H40BPAP-7 [R68997.00]

What caused your biological mother's death?

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1 Heart Attack/Stroke | 4 Old Age |
| 2 Accident | 5 Emphysema |
| 3 Cancer | |

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-6 [Def]

Q11-H40BPAP-8 [R68998.00]

How old was she when she died? (ENTER AGE) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-7 [Def]

Q11-H40BPAP-9 [R68999.00]

%Did/Does% your mother have any major health problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40BPAP-10)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40SF12-2

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-8 [Def], Q11-H40BPAP-6 [1:1]

Q11-H40BPAP-10

What %are/were% these problems? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAP-9 [1:1]

Q11-H40SF12-2

[R69006.00]

Next I will be asking you more specific questions about your health. This information will help keep track of how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities. If you are unsure about how to answer, please give the best answer you can. In general, would you say your health is

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|------|
| 1 | Excellent | 4 | Fair |
| 2 | Very Good | 5 | Poor |
| 3 | Good | | |

Lead-In: Q11-H40BPAR-9 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-10 [Def], Q11-H40BPAR-6 [-2:-1]

Q11-H40SF12-3

[R69007.00]

The following items are activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health limit you in these activities?.....Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf?

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 3 | Yes, Limited a Lot |
| 2 | Yes, Limited a Little |
| 1 | No, Not Limited at All |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-2 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-3b

[R69008.00]

..... Climbing several flights of stairs?

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 3 | Yes, Limited a Lot |
| 2 | Yes, Limited a Little |
| 1 | No, Not Limited at All |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-3 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-4

[R69009.00]

During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? Accomplished less than you would like?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-3b [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-4b

[R69010.00]

.... Were limited in the kind of work or other activities?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-4 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-5

[R69011.00]

During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?.... Accomplished less than you would like?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-4b [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-5b

[R69012.00]

.... Didn't do work or other activities as carefully as usual?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-5 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-6

[R69013.00]

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside of the home and housework)?

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1 Not at all | 4 Quite a bit |
| 2 A little bit | 5 Extremely |
| 3 Moderately | |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-5b [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-7

[R69014.00]

Thinking only of the past 4 weeks, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How often during the past 4 weeks..... have you felt calm and peaceful?

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 All the time | 4 Some of the time |
| 2 Most of the time | 5 A little of the time |
| 3 A good bit of the time | 6 None of the time |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-6 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-7b

[R69015.00]

.... Did you have a lot of energy?

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 All the time | 4 Some of the time |
| 2 Most of the time | 5 A little of the time |
| 3 A good bit of the time | 6 None of the time |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-7 [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-7c

[R69016.00]

.... Have you felt down-hearted and blue?

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 All the time | 4 Some of the time |
| 2 Most of the time | 5 A little of the time |
| 3 A good bit of the time | 6 None of the time |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-7b [Def]

Q11-H40SF12-8

[R69017.00]

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?

- | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 All the time | 4 Some of the time |
| 2 Most of the time | 5 A little of the time |
| 3 A good bit of the time | 6 None of the time |

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-7c [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-1

[R69018.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-1a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-2

Lead-In: Q11-H40SF12-8 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-1a [R69019.00]

In what month and year was that first diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-1 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-1b [R69020.00]

Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension at the present time?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-1a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-2 [R69021.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have diabetes or high blood sugar?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-2a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-3

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-1 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-1b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-2a [R69022.00]

In what month and year was that first diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-2 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-3 [R69023.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-3A)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-2 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-2a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-3A [R69024.00]

How many such cancers have you had? (ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

If Answer =0 Then Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-3ab

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-3ab

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about cancer diagnoses */

REPEAT(%q11-loop3-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple occurrence of cancer* */

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3A [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-3b [R69025.00]

In what month and year was %(next) most recent% cancer diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3ab [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-3c

In which organ or part of your body did this cancer occur? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-3d [R69028.00]

Do you currently have any such cancer?

- 1 YES
0 NO...(Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-4)

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3c [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-3db

/* **END LOOP for cancer diagnoses** */

UNTIL (%q11-loop3-counter%,(%q11-loop3-counter%=0) or (%# cancers reported%=0));

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3d [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-4 [R69031.00]

Not including asthma, has a doctor ever told you that you have chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-3 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3db [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-3A [0:0]

Q11-H40CHRC-5 [R69032.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-6

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-4 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-5a [R69033.00]

Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-5b)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-5c

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-5b [R69034.00]

In what month and year did you have your (last) heart attack or myocardial infarction? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-5c [R69035.00]

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-5a [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-6 [R69036.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-6a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-7

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-5 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-5c [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-6a [R69037.00]

In what month and year was your congestive heart failure? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-6 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-6b [R69038.00]

Do you currently have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-6a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-7 [R69039.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a stroke?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-7a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-8

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-6 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-6b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-7a [R69040.00]

In what month and year did you last have a stroke? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-7 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-8 [R69041.00]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-8a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-9

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-7 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-7a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-8a [R69042.00]

In what month and year were your emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems diagnosed? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-8 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-8b [R69043.00]

During the last 12 months, have you had any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-8a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-9 [R69044.00]

Have you ever had, or has a doctor ever told you that you have, arthritis or rheumatism?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-9A)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-9b

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-8 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-8b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-9A [R69045.00]

In what month and year was your arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed?

- 1 ENTER MONTH AND YEAR...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-9ab)
0 NEVER DIAGNOSED

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-10a

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-9 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-9ab [R69046.00]

(In what month and year was your arthritis or rheumatism diagnosed?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-10a

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-9A [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-9b [R69047.00]

Do you sometimes have pain, stiffness, or swelling in your joints?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-9 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10a [R69048.00]

Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier) Asthma? (Shortness of breath or chronic cough?)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-9A [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-9ab [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-9b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10b [R69049.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Problems with your back?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10c [R69050.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Problems with your feet and legs?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10d [R69051.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Kidney or bladder problems?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10c [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10e [R69052.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Stomach or intestinal ulcers?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10d [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10f [R69053.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) High cholesterol?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10e [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10g

[R69054.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Pain or pressure in your chest, palpitation or pounding heart, or heart trouble?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10f [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10h

[R69055.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Low blood pressure?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10g [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10i

[R69056.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Chronic or frequent colds, sinus problems, hay fever or allergies?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10h [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10j

[R69057.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent indigestion, stomach, liver or intestinal trouble, gall bladder trouble or gallstones?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10i [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10k

[R69058.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Depression or excessive worry or nervous trouble of any kind?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10j [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10l

[R69059.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Swollen or painful joints, frequent cramps in your legs or bursitis? (arthritis and rheumatism already addressed)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10k [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10m

[R69060.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Lameness or paralysis (including polio)?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10l [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10o [R69061.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Scarlet fever, rheumatic fever, tuberculosis, jaundice or hepatitis?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10m [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10p [R69062.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent or severe headaches, dizziness or fainting spells?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10o [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10q [R69063.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Eye trouble, other than glasses or contacts?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10p [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10r [R69064.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Ear, nose, or throat trouble?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10q [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10s [R69065.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Severe tooth or gum trouble?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10r [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10t [R69066.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Skin diseases?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10s [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10u [R69067.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Thyroid trouble or goiter?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10t [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10z [R69068.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Neuritis?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10u [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10aa [R69069.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Epilepsy or fits?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10z [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10bb [R69070.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent trouble sleeping?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10aa [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10cc [R69071.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Frequent urinary tract infections? (other than kidney problems discussed earlier)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10bb [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10dd [R69072.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Osteoporosis?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10cc [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10ee [R69073.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Ulcer?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10dd [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10ff [R69074.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Hardening of the arteries?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10ee [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10gg [R69075.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Anemia?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10ff [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [R69076.00]

(%r's gender%=2); /* is respondent female? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-10ii)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-11

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10gg [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-10ii [R69077.00]

(Do you have any of the following health problems? (other than problems discussed earlier)) Have you ever had a change in menstrual patterns?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-11 [R69078.00]

Have you had a fracture or broken bone in the last 10 years?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-11a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-12

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-10gh [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-10ii [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-11a [R69079.00]

In what year did you last break a bone? (ENTER YEAR) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-12 [R69080.00]

Have you ever been unconscious due to a head injury?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-11 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-11a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-13 [R69081.00]

Are you often troubled with pain?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14
Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-12 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-13a [R69082.00]

When the pain is at its worst, is it mild, moderate or severe?

- 1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-13b [R69083.00]

How bad is the pain most of the time: mild, moderate or severe?

- 1 Mild
2 Moderate
3 Severe

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-13c [R69084.00]

Does the pain make it difficult for you to do normal work?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13b [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-13d [R69085.00]

Is any of the pain in your lower back?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-13e)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-14
Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13c [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-13e [R69086.00]

Does your back pain ever get severe enough for you to miss work?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13d [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-13f [R69087.00]

Is your back pain due to a slipped disk, is it due to arthritis, or is it due to some other condition?

- 1 Slipped disk
2 Arthritis
3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13e [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-14

[R69088.00]

Do you spend more than 10 minutes a day on your own health problems or conditions, such as preparing and taking medicines, applying treatments, taking care of surgical problems or doing any kind of rehabilitation?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-14a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-15

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-13 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13d [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-13f [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-14a

[R69089.00]

On average, how many minutes a day do you spend on this? (ENTER NUMBER OF MINUTES)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-15

[R69090.00]

Do you wear eyeglasses or contact lenses?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-14 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-14a [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-16

[R69091.00]

% with your glasses, is/Is% your eyesight excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|------|
| 1 | Excellent | 4 | Fair |
| 2 | Very Good | 5 | Poor |
| 3 | Good | | |

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-15 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-17

[R69092.00]

Do you wear a hearing aid?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q11-H40CHRC-17a)
0 NO

Go To: Q11-H40CHRC-18

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-16 [Def]

Q11-H40CHRC-17a

[R69093.00]

How often do you usually wear a hearing aid - almost always, often, sometimes or almost never?

- 1 Almost always
2 Often
3 Sometimes
4 Almost never

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [1:1]

Q11-H40CHRC-18

[R69094.00]

%(Using your hearing aid)% Is your hearing excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|------|
| 1 | Excellent | 4 | Fair |
| 2 | Very Good | 5 | Poor |

3 Good

Lead-In: Q11-H40CHRC-17 [Def], Q11-H40CHRC-17a [Def]

Lead-In: Q13-6 [Def]

Q13-8 [R69100.00]

(%r report income from own farm%=1) or (%r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1);
/* Did R receive income from either own farm or own non-farm business or partnership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-8A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13RECIP-1
Lead-In: Q13-7 [Def]

Q13-8A [R69101.00]

(%r report income from own farm%=1); /* Did R receive income from own farm? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-8B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-8C
Lead-In: Q13-8 [1:1]

Q13-8B [R69102.00]

Are any of the farms you own or have investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else?
(INTERVIEWER: A FARM OWNED WITH A SPOUSE OR DOMESTIC PARTNER IS NOT CONSIDERED JOINTLY OWNED. R MUST OWN OR INVEST WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE %his/her% HOUSEHOLD TO QUALIFY FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-8A [1:1]

Q13-8C [R69103.00]

(%r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1); /* Did R receive income from own non-farm business or partnership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-8D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-8E
Lead-In: Q13-8A [Def], Q13-8B [Def]

Q13-8D [R69104.00]

Are any of the business or professional practices you own or have investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else?
(INTERVIEWER: A BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OWNED WITH A SPOUSE OR DOMESTIC PARTNER IS NOT CONSIDERED JOINTLY OWNED. R MUST OWN OR INVEST WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE %his/her% HOUSEHOLD TO QUALIFY FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-8C [1:1]

Q13-8E

(%r report income from own farm%=1 or %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1);
/* Did R report either farm or business income? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-8F)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13RECIP-1

Lead-In: Q13-8C [Def], Q13-8D [Def]

Q13-8F

(%r report income from own farm%=1 and %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1 and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=0 and %r non-farm business/partnership owned/invested in jointly%=0);
 /* Did R report both business and farm income, but no joint ownership in either farm or business? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-9)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-8E [1:1]

Q13-8G

[R69105.00]

(%r report income from own farm%=1 and %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1 and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=1 and %r non-farm business/partnership owned/invested in jointly%=1);
 /* Did R report both business and farm income, and both joint ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-8G1)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-8H

Lead-In: Q13-8F [Def]

Q13-8G1

We will ask about money you got from your farms and businesses or professional practices shortly.

Go To: Q13RECIP-1

Lead-In: Q13-8G [1:1]

Q13-8H

[R69106.00]

(%r report income from own farm%=1 and %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1 and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=1 and %r non-farm business/partnership owned/invested in jointly%=0);
 /* Did R report both business and farm income, and joint ownership of farm? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-9)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-8G [Def]

Q13-8I

(%r report income from own farm%=1 and %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=1 and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=0 and %r non-farm business/partnership owned/invested in jointly%=1);
 /* Did R report both business and farm income, and joint ownership of business or professional practice? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-9)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-8H [Def]

Q13-8J

[R69107.00]

(%r report income from own farm%=1 and %r report income from own non-farm business/partnership%=0 and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=0); /* Did R report farm income, and no joint ownership? */

(%any welfare reported at dli?%=1);

/* Any r/spouse/partner unemp, ssi, afdc/general assistance, food stamp or targeted benefits reported at dli? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13U-43A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-8 [Def], Q13-8E [Def], Q13-8G1 [Def], Q13-8K1 [Def], Q13-8M [Def], Q13-8M1 [Def], Q13-9 [Def]

Q13RECIP-2

[R69113.00]

Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli%, have you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received any unemployment benefits?

- 1 R only...(Go to Q13U-43B)
- 2 Spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-10)
- 3 Both R and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13U-43B)
- 4 Neither R nor spouse/partner (if any)

Go To: Q13-10

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-1 [Def]

Q13U-43A

Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% have you received unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13U-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-10

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-1 [1:1]

Q13U-43B

[R69114.00]

When did you start receiving unemployment compensation after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year? (INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-2 [3:3], Q13RECIP-2 [1:1], Q13U-43A [1:1]

Q13U-43C

[R69115.00]

(When did you first start receiving unemployment compensation, after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13U-43B [Def]

Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect information about spells of unemployment receipt for spouse/partner** */
REPEAT (%unempr_loop2-counter%); /* *Questionnaire allows for multiple spells of unemployment receipt for respondent* */

Lead-In: Q13U-43C [Def], Q13U-43B [2:2]

Q13U-44A3

[R69116.00]

(%unempr_loop2-counter% = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13U-44A5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13U-44B
Lead-In: Q13U-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q13U-44A5 [R69121.00]

(%m/y r started rcvng unemp comp payments% = 2); /* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13U-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13U-44A3 [1:1]

Q13U-44A6 [R69122.00]

((%m/y r started rcvng unemp comp payments% = 1) and (%unempr_loop2-counter% = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13U-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13U-44A5 [Def]

Q13U-44B [R69123.00]

When did you (next) start receiving unemployment compensation since %*m/y r last rptd unemp()% - what month and year? (INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Aa)

Lead-In: Q13U-44A3 [Def], Q13U-44A6 [Def]

Q13U-44C [R69128.00]

(When did you (next) start receiving unemployment compensation, after %*m/y r last rptd unemp()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13U-44B [Def]

Q13U-44D [R69133.00]

Have you received unemployment compensation continuously since %*m/y r started rcvng unemp(again)()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13U-45A)

Go To: Q13U-47E

Lead-In: Q13U-44C [Def], Q13U-44A6 [1:1]

Q13U-45A [R69138.00]

When did you first stop receiving unemployment compensation, since %*m/y r started rcvng unemp(again)()% - what month and year? (INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13U-63Ab)

Lead-In: Q13U-44D [0:0]

Q13U-45B [R69143.00]

(When did you first stop receiving unemployment compensation, since %*m/y r started rcvng unemp(again)()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13U-45A [Def]

Q13U-47E [R69148.00]

On average, between %*m/y r started rcvng unemp(again)()% and %*m/y r stopped rcvng unemp(again)()%, how much unemployment compensation did you receive per week?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13U-44D [Def], Q13U-45B [Def]

Q13U-62 [R69153.00]

(%r rcv unemp continuously since last started% = 1); /* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13U-47E [Def]

Q13U-63 [R69158.00]

How much did you receive per week during %*m/y r stopped rcvng unemp(again)()%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13U-64

Lead-In: Q13U-62 [Def]

Q13U-63A [R69163.00]

About how many weeks since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q13U-63B

Lead-In: Q13U-44A5 [1:1]

Q13U-63Aa [R69164.00]

About how many weeks since %*m/y r last rptd unemp()% did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Go To: Q13U-63B

Lead-In: Q13U-44B [2:2]

Q13U-63Ab [R69166.00]

About how many weeks since %*m/y r started rcvng unemp (again)()% did you receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13U-45A [2:2]

Q13U-63B [R69168.00]

How much did you receive the last time you received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13U-64C-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q13U-63A [Def], Q13U-63Aa [Def], Q13U-63Ab [Def]

Q13U-64

[R69170.00]

Since %*m/y r stopped rcvng unemp(again)(), did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13U-63 [Def]

Q13U-64C-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP when no more spells of unemployment receipt reported */

UNTIL (%unempr_loop2-counter%,%r start to rcv unemp again after last stopped() = 0);

Lead-In: Q13U-63B [Def], Q13U-64 [Def], Q13U-62 [1:1]

Q13-10

[R69175.00]

((%spouse listed in hh?% = 1 and (%current marital status code% = 1 or %current marital status code% = 5 or %current marital status code% = 4)) or (%partner listed in hh?% = 1));

/* Is R currently married with a spouse in the household or is there a partner in the household? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-15)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-31A

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-2 [Def], Q13U-43A [Def], Q13U-64C-LOOP-END [Def], Q13RECIP-2 [2:2]

Q13-15

[R69176.00]

During 1999, did %spouse/partner's name% receive any income from service %s/he% performed in the military?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-16)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-18

Lead-In: Q13-10 [1:1]

Q13-16

[R69177.00]

And how much total income did %spouse/partner's name% receive during 1999 from the military before taxes and other deductions? Please include money received from special pays, allowances, and bonuses.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-15 [1:1]

Q13-17

Not counting any money %spouse/partner's name% received from %his/her% military service ...

Lead-In: Q13-16 [Def]

Q13-18

[R69178.00]

During 1999, how much did %spouse/partner's name% receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all (other) jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

Q13-23C [R69184.00]

(%spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1);
/* Did spouse receive income from own non-farm business or partnership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-23D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-23E
Lead-In: Q13-23A [Def], Q13-23B [Def]

Q13-23D [R69185.00]

Are any of the business or professional practices %spouse/partner's name% owns or has investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-23C [1:1]

Q13-23E

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 or %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1);
/* Did spouse report either farm or business income? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-23F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-A
Lead-In: Q13-23C [Def], Q13-23D [Def]

Q13-23F

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=0 and %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=0); /*Did spouse report both business and farm income, but no joint ownership in either farm or business?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-23E [1:1]

Q13-23G [R69186.00]

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=1 and %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1); /* Did spouse report both business and farm income, and both joint ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-23G1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-23H
Lead-In: Q13-23F [Def]

Q13-23G1

We will ask about money you got from %spouse/partner's name%'s farms and businesses or professional practices shortly.

Go To: Q13S-A
Lead-In: Q13-23G [1:1]

Q13-23H

[R69187.00]

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=1 and %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=0); /* Did spouse report both business and farm income, and joint ownership of farm? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-23G [Def]

Q13-23I

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=0 and %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1);

/* Did spouse report both business and farm income, and joint ownership of business or professional practice? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-23H [Def]

Q13-23J

[R69188.00]

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=0 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=0); /* Did spouse report farm income, and no joint ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-23I [Def]

Q13-23K

[R69189.00]

(%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=0 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=1); /* Did spouse report farm income, and joint ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-23K1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-23L

Lead-In: Q13-23J [Def]

Q13-23K1

We will ask about money %spouse/partner's name% got from %his/her% farms shortly.

Go To: Q13S-A

Lead-In: Q13-23K [1:1]

Q13-23L

[R69190.00]

(%spar have income from own farm%=0 and %spar have income from own non-farm business/prof practice%=1 and %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=0);

/* Did spouse report business income, and no joint ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to Q13-24)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-23K [Def]

Q13-23M

[R69191.00]

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: Q13S-Ab [1:1], Q13S-43A [1:1]

Q13S-43C [R69196.00]

(When did %spouse/partner's name% first start receiving unemployment compensation, after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13S-43B [Def]

Q13S-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about spells of unemployment receipt for spouse/partner */
 REPEAT (%unempsp_loop2-counter%); **/* Questionnaire allows for multiple spells of unemployment receipt for spouse/partner */**

Lead-In: Q13S-43C [Def], Q13S-43B [2:2]

Q13S-44A3 [R69197.00]

(%unempsp_loop2-counter% = 1); **/* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13S-44A5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13S-44B

Lead-In: Q13S-44A 1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q13S-44A5 [R69200.00]

(%spar started rcvng unemp again - dk dates% = 2); **/* did r receive again, but does not know dates? */**

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13S-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13S-44A3 [1:1]

Q13S-44A6 [R69201.00]

((%spar started rcvng unemp again - dk dates% = 1) and (%unempsp_loop2-counter% = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13S-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13S-44A5 [Def]

Q13S-44B [R69202.00]

When did %spouse/partner's name% (next) start receiving unemployment compensation since %*m/y last rptd unemp - spouse()% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Aa)

Lead-In: Q13S-44A3 [Def], Q13S-44A6 [Def]

Q13S-44C [R69205.00]

(When did %spouse/partner's name% (next) start receiving unemployment compensation, after %*m/y last rptd unemp - spouse()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13S-44B [Def]

Q13S-44D [R69208.00]

Has %spouse/partner's name% received unemployment compensation continuously since %*m/y spar started rcvg unemp again()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13S-45A)

Go To: Q13S-47E

Lead-In: Q13S-44C [Def], Q13S-44A6 [1:1]

Q13S-45A [R69211.00]

When did %spouse/partner's name% first stop receiving unemployment compensation, since %*m/y spar started rcvg unemp again()% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13S-63Ab)

Lead-In: Q13S-44D [0:0]

Q13S-45B [R69213.00]

(When did %spouse/partner's name% first stop receiving unemployment compensation, since %*m/y spar started rcvg unemp again()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13S-45A [Def]

Q13S-47E [R69215.00]

On average, between %*m/y spar started rcvg unemp again()% and %*m/y spar stopped rcvng unemp again()% how much unemployment compensation did %spouse/partner's name% receive per week?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13S-44D [Def], Q13S-45B [Def]

Q13S-62 [R69218.00]

(%spar rcv unemp continuously since last started% = 1); /* did r report continuous receipt of unemployment? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13S-47E [Def]

Q13S-63 [R69221.00]

How much did %spouse/partner's name% receive per week during %*m/y spar stopped rcvng unemp again()%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13S-64
Lead-In: Q13S-62 [Def]

Q13S-63A [R69223.00]

About how many weeks since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% did %spouse/partner's name% receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13S-63B
Lead-In: Q13S-44A5 [1:1]

Q13S-63Aa [R69224.00]

About how many weeks since %*m/y last rptd unemp - spouse()% did %spouse/partner's name% receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13S-63B
Lead-In: Q13S-44B [2:2]

Q13S-63Ab [R69225.00]

About how many weeks since %*m/y spar started rcvg unemp again()% did %spouse/partner's name% receive any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13S-45A [2:2]

Q13S-63B [R69226.00]

How much did %spouse/partner's name% receive the last time %spouse/partner's name% received any unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13S-64C-LOOP-END
Lead-In: Q13S-63A [Def], Q13S-63Aa [Def], Q13S-63Ab [Def]

Q13S-64 [R69227.00]

Since %*m/y spar stopped rcvng unemp again()%, did %spouse/partner's name% start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13S-63 [Def]

Q13S-64C-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP when no more spells of unemployment receipt reported */

UNTIL (%unempsp_loop2-counter%,%spar start to rcv unemp again after last stopped() = 0);

Lead-In: Q13S-63B [Def], Q13S-64 [Def], Q13S-62 [1:1]

Q13-31A [R69229.00]

During 1999, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any (other) worker's compensation payments?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-31B)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-32

Lead-In: Q13-10 [Def], Q13S-Ab [Def], Q13S-43A [Def], Q13S-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13-31B

[R69230.00]

What is the total amount of these (other) worker's compensation payments you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-31A [1:1]

Q13-32

[R69231.00]

(%entitled to child support at dli%=1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33BAa)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-31A [Def], Q13-31B [Def]

Q13-33

[R69232.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0); /* Has R ever had any children (bio) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-In: Q13-32 [Def]

Q13-33A

[R69233.00]

Are you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-33T)

Lead-In: Q13-33 [1:1]

Q13-33BA

[R69234.00]

([Q13-10]=1); /* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33D

Lead-In: Q13-33A [Def]

Q13-33BAa

[R69235.00]

([Q13-10]=1); /* Is R married and spouse is in household, or is R living with a partner? (R was last interviewed since 1993 and reported child support.) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33EAb)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-33EAd

Lead-In: Q13-32 [1:1]

Q13-33C [R69236.00]

Who is legally entitled to receive child support - you, %spouse/partner's name% or both of you?

- 1 Yourself only
- 2 Your spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33KC)
- 3 Yourself and spouse/partner

Lead-In: Q13-33BA [1:1]

Q13-33D [R69237.00]

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13-33BA [Def], Q13-33C [Def], Q13-33C [3:3], Q13-33C [1:1]

Q13-33Da

In what state was the court order or agreement filed?* SELECT CORRECT STATE FROM LIST

Lead-In: Q13-33D [Def]

Q13-33E [R69238.00]

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in %*m/y child support payments first agreed to/awarded%? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33Da [Def]

Q13-33EA [R69239.00]

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?)
 (ENTER TIME UNIT OF CHILD SUPPORT AMOUNT:)

- 4 Per Week
- 1 Per month
- 2 Per year
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33EB

Lead-In: Q13-33E [Def]

Q13-33EAb [R69240.00]

Is %spouse/partner's name% legally entitled to receive child support?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33EAc)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33EAd

Lead-In: Q13-33BAa [1:1]

Q13-33EAc

First, I am going to ask about your child support agreement. So for the next several questions, please think only about your child support agreement. I will ask about %spouse/partner's name%'s child support in a moment.

Lead-In: Q13-33EAb [1:1]

Q13-33EAd

[R69241.00]

When we last talked with you on %*date of last interview% you said you were entitled to receive \$%amount child support entitled to at dli% %time unit for child support entitled at dli - text% in child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were supposed to receive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-33BAa [Def], Q13-33EAb [Def], Q13-33EAc [Def]

Q13-33EAe

In what state was the court order or agreement filed? SELECT CORRECT STATE FROM LIST

Go To: Q13-33H

Lead-In: Q13-33EAd [Def]

Q13-33EB

[R69242.00]

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are supposed to receive?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33F)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-33FB

Lead-In: Q13-33EA [Def]

Q13-33F

[R69243.00]

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13-33EAd [1:1], Q13-33EB [1:1]

Q13-33F1

[R69244.00]

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

- 1 Through the courts...(Go to Q13-33F2)
2 Agreed to informally
3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Go To: Q13-33FA

Lead-In: Q13-33F [Def]

Q13-33F2

In what state was the court order or agreement filed? SELECT CORRECT STATE FROM LIST

Lead-In: Q13-33F1 [1:1]

Q13-33FA

[R69245.00]

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO RECORD TIME UNIT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33F1 [Def], Q13-33F2 [Def]

Q13-33FAb [R69246.00]

IF NECESSARY PROBE: ((Is/Was) that per month, per year, or what?) (ENTER TIME UNIT OF AMOUNT:)

- 4 Per Week
- 1 Per month
- 2 Per year
- 3 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q13-33FA [Def]

Q13-33FB [R69247.00]

How did you reach agreement on your most recent child support amount? Did you...(READ CATEGORIES)...?

- 1 Settle the amount without assistance
- 2 Settle the amount with assistance from attorneys
- 3 Settle the amount by court order
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q13-33EB [Def], Q13-33FAb [Def]

Q13-33FC [R69248.00]

Were any type of state or county child support guidelines or schedule used to decide on the amount of child support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 (IF VOLUNTEERED): IN PART

Lead-In: Q13-33FB [Def]

Q13-33G [R69249.00]

How many of your children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER:) Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33FC [Def]

Q13-33H [R69250.00]

In total how much in child support were you supposed to receive during 1999? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33EAe [Def], Q13-33G [Def]

Q13-33I [R69251.00]

In total, how much in child support did you actually receive during 1999? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33H [Def]

Q13-33Ia [R69252.00]

(%child support r supposed to rcv in 1999% >=0) AND (%child support r actually rec'd in 1999% >=0); /*Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-33KC)

Lead-In: Q13-33I [Def]

Q13-33J [R69253.00]

(%child support r supposed to rcv in 1999% - %child support r actually rec'd in 1999%);

/* Subtract value in Q13-33I from Q13-33H */

0 DOLLARS...(Go To: Q13-33KB)

1+ DOLLARS

Lead-In: Q13-33Ia [Def]

Q13-33JA

[R69254.00]

(%child support r actually rec'd in 1999% < %child support r supposed to rcv in 1999%); /* Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33I) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE (Q13-33H) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33K)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-33KA)

Go To: Q13-33KB

Lead-In: Q13-33J [Def]

Q13-33K

[R69255.00]

Just to verify, this means that you received %child support r actually rec'd in 1999%, which is \$%amount (more/less) child support than r supposed to rcv in 1999% less in child support than you were supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$%child support r supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33I=\$%child support r actually rec'd in 1999%. <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT)

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-In: Q13-33JA [1:1]

Q13-33KA

[R69256.00]

Just to verify, this means that you received %child support r actually rec'd in 1999%, which is \$%amount (more/less) child support than r supposed to rcv in 1999% more in child support than you were supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$%child support r supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33I=\$%child support r actually rec'd in 1999%. <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13-33KC

Lead-In: Q13-33JA [0:0]

Q13-33KB

[R69257.00]

Just to verify, this means that you received %child support r actually rec'd in 1999%, which is as much child support as you were supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33H=\$%child support r supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33I=\$%child support r actually rec'd in 1999%. <PG-UP> TO CORRECT IF R INDICATES AMOUNT IS INCORRECT.)

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-33JA [Def], Q13-33J [0:0]

Q13-33KC

[R69258.00]

%spar entitled to child support%; /* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support */

1 Yourself only

2 Your spouse/partner only...(Go to Q13-33L)

3 Yourself and spouse/partner...(Go to Q13-33L)

Lead-In: Q13-33K [Def], Q13-33KA [Def], Q13-33KB [Def], Q13-33Ia [0:0], Q13-33C [2:2]

Q13-33Ca [R69259.00]

%spar entitled to child support%; /* Check to see if R's spouse or partner is also legally entitled to child support */

1 SPOUSE/PARTNER ENTITLED TO CHILD SUPPORT...(Go To: Q13-33L)

0 SPOUSE/PARTNER NOT ENTITLED TO CHILD SUPPORT

Go To: Q13-33T

Lead-In: Q13-33KC [Def]

Q13-33L [R69260.00]

How many of %spouse/partner's name%'s children are legally entitled to child support under %his/her% current court order or agreement?

(ENTER NUMBER) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33Ca [1:1], Q13-33KC [2:3]

Q13-33La [R69261.00]

In total how much in child support was %spouse/partner's name% supposed to receive during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33L [Def]

Q13-33M [R69262.00]

In total, how much in child support did %spouse/partner's name% actually receive during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33La [Def]

Q13-33Ma [R69263.00]

(%child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999% >=0) AND (%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999% >=0); /* Are both the amount supposed to receive and the amount actually received real numbers (not DK or REFUSALS)? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-33T)

Lead-In: Q13-33M [Def]

Q13-33N [R69264.00]

(%child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999% - %child support spar actually rec'd in 1999%);

/* Subtract value in Q13-33M from Q13-33La */

0 DOLLARS...(Go To: Q13-33S)

1+ DOLLARS

Lead-In: Q13-33Ma [Def]

Q13-33O [R69265.00]

(%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999% < %child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999%); /* Check if child support RECEIVED (Q13-33M) is LESS THAN child support SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE (Q13-33La) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33Q)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-33R)

Go To: Q13-33S
 Lead-In: Q13-33N [Def]

Q13-33Q [R69266.00]

Just to verify, this means that %spouse/partner's name% received \$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999%, which is \$%amount (more/less) child support than spar supposed to rcv in 1999% less in child support than %s/he% was supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$%child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33M=\$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999% AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP>TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T
 Lead-In: Q13-33O [1:1]

Q13-33R [R69267.00]

Just to verify, this means that %spouse/partner's name% received \$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999%, which is \$%amount (more/less) child support than spar supposed to rcv in 1999% more in child support than %s/he% was supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$%child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33M=\$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999% AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP> TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Go To: Q13-33T
 Lead-In: Q13-33O [0:0]

Q13-33S [R69268.00]

Just to verify, this means that %spouse/partner's name% received \$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999%, which is as much child support as %s/he% was supposed to receive during 1999? (INTERVIEWER: VERIFY AMOUNTS IN Q13-33La=\$%child support spar supposed to rcv in 1999% AND Q13-33M=\$%child support spar actually rec'd in 1999% AS NECESSARY, AND <PG-UP>TO CORRECT.)

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-33O [Def], Q13-33N [0:0]

Q13-33T [R69269.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0) OR (%# non-bio children after new added% > 0);
 /* Has R ever had any children or non-biological children? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-33Ta)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13RECIP-4
 Lead-In: Q13-33 [Def], Q13-33KCa [Def], Q13-33Q [Def], Q13-33R [Def], Q13-33S [Def], Q13-33A [0:0], Q13-33Ma [0:0]

Q13-33Ta [R69270.00]

During 1999, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% pay any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in (this/your) household (in %r's city of residence%)?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-33U)
0 NO

Go To: Q13RECIP-4
Lead-In: Q13-33T [1:1]

Q13-33U [R69271.00]

How much did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% pay in child support during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-33Ta [1:1]

Q13RECIP-4 [R69272.00]

Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli%, have you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received any SSI, TANF/AFDC/ general assistance for families in need, or Food Stamp benefits? In %r state of residence%, this includes programs such as %state tanf program name%.

- 1 SSI
2 TANF/AFDC
3 Food Stamps
4 None...(Go to Q13-58)

Lead-In: Q13-33T [Def], Q13-33Ta [Def], Q13-33U [Def]

Q13RECIP-4A [R69273.00]

([Q13RECIP-1]=1); /*any program benefits reported at DLI*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13RECIP-4B)

Go To: Q13-35
Lead-In: Q13RECIP-4 [Def]

Q13RECIP-4B [R69274.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4], 1); /*R or spouse/partner receive SSI benefits since dli/january, lintyear*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13F-A)

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-4A [0:0]

Q13-35 [R69275.00]

(%other relatives in hh - not spouse/children% >= 1); /*are there other relatives in the hh, not spouse/partner/ children*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-36)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-A
Lead-In: Q13RECIP-4A [Def], Q13RECIP-4B [Def]

Q13-36

For these next few questions, we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)%. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: Q13-35 [1:1]

Q13SSI-A [R69276.00]

([Q13RECIP-1] = 1); /* Any program receipt reported at dli? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-17B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-35 [Def], Q13-36 [Def]

Q13SSI-B [R69277.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4],1); /*R or spouse/partner receive ssi benefits since dli/January, linyear?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-43B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-A

Lead-In: Q13SSI-A [Def]

Q13SSI-17B

(%yr of last interview% <= 1992 and %ssi reported at dli% = 1);

/* was last interview in a papi year and was ssi reported in year before last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13SSI-18A)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-A [1:1]

Q13SSI-18

Were the benefits you reported receiving in %year before last interview%, Supplemental Security Income benefits only, other public assistance or other welfare benefits only, or both kinds of benefits?

- 1 Supplemental Security Income ONLY
- 2 Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY
- 3 Both
- 4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then

Go To: Q13SSI-43A

Lead-In: Q13SSI-17B [Def]

Q13SSI-18A

(%yr of last interview% > 1992) and (%yr of last interview% <= 1998) and (%ssi reported at dli% =1);

/* DID R REPORT SSI AT LAST CAPI INTERVIEW? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-19)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-43A

Lead-In: Q13SSI-17B [0:0]

Q13SSI-19

Were the benefits you reported receiving between %interview date previous to dli% and %date of last interview%, Supplemental Security Income benefits only, other public assistance or other welfare benefits only, or both kinds of benefits?

- 1 Supplemental Security Income ONLY
- 2 Other public assistance or other welfare benefits ONLY

- 3 Both
- 4 IF VOLUNTEERED: Not receiving benefits then

Lead-In: Q13SSI-18A [1:1]

Q13SSI-43A

We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security Income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later. Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% have you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% received Supplemental Security Income payments?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13SSI-43AA)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13F-A

Lead-In: Q13SSI-18 [Def], Q13SSI-18A [Def], Q13SSI-19 [Def]

Q13SSI-43AA

When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after %m/y last rptd ssi% - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Go To: Q13SSI-43C

Lead-In: Q13SSI-43A [1:1]

Q13SSI-43B

[R69278.00]

We are now going to ask you about your Supplemental Security Income benefits only. We will ask about the other public assistance or other welfare benefits you were receiving later. When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-B [1:1]

Q13SSI-43C

[R69279.00]

(When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% first start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: Q13SSI-43AA [Def], Q13SSI-43B [Def]

Q13SSI-44A

Since %m/y first stopped rcvng ssi%, did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

- 1 YES...(Go To: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-OWELF-1

Lead-In: Q13SSI-42 [Def]

Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect information about spells of SSI receipt */

REPEAT (%ssi_loop2-counter%); /* Questionnaire allows for multiple spells of SSI receipt */

Lead-In: Q13SSI-24 [Def], Q13SSI-43C [Def], Q13SSI-43AA [2:2], Q13SSI-44A [1:1], Q13SSI-43B [2:2]

Q13SSI-44A3 [R69280.00]

(%ssi_loop2-counter% = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-44A5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13SSI-44B

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q13SSI-44A5 [R69282.00]

(%m/y started to rcv ssi (again)% = 2); /* DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A3 [1:1]

Q13SSI-44A6 [R69283.00]

((%m/y started to rcv ssi (again)% = 1) and (%ssi_loop2-counter% = 1)); /*was a date collected outside of the loop*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A5 [Def]

Q13SSI-44B [R69284.00]

When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% (next) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since %*m/y last rptd ssi()% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Aa)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A3 [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [Def]

Q13SSI-44C [R69286.00]

(When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% (next) start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since %*m/y last rptd ssi()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44B [Def]

Q13SSI-44D [R69288.00]

Have you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% received Supplemental Security Income payments continuously since %*m/y spar started rcvng ssi again()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13SSI-45A)

Go To: Q13SSI-47E

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44C [Def], Q13SSI-44A6 [1:1]

Q13SSI-45A [R69290.00]

When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% first stop receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since %*m/y spar started rcvng ssi again()% - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: FOR DON'T KNOW OR REFUSE, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13SSI-63Ab)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44D [0:0]

Q13SSI-45B [R69291.00]

(When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% first stop receiving Supplemental Security Income payments since %*m/y spar started rcvng ssi again()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_|_| |_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13SSI-45A [Def]

Q13SSI-47E [R69292.00]

On average, between %*m/y spar started rcvng ssi again()% and %*m/y spar stopped rcvng ssi again()% , how much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive per month?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44D [Def], Q13SSI-45B [Def]

Q13SSI-62 [R69294.00]

(%rcv ssi continuously since last started% = 1); /* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF SSI? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13SSI-47E [Def]

Q13SSI-63 [R69296.00]

How much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive per month during %*m/y spar stopped rcvng ssi again()% ?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13SSI-63C

Lead-In: Q13SSI-62 [Def]

Q13SSI-63A [R69297.00]

About how many weeks since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13SSI-63B

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A5 [1:1]

Q13SSI-63Aa [R69298.00]

About how many weeks since %*m/y last rptd ssi()% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive

any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13SSI-63B

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44B [2:2]

Q13SSI-63Ab

About how many weeks since %*m/y spar started rcvng ssi again()% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13SSI-45A [2:2]

Q13SSI-63B

[R69300.00]

How much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive the last time you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% received any Supplemental Security Income payments?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13SSI-63A [Def], Q13SSI-63Aa [Def], Q13SSI-63Ab [Def]

Q13SSI-63C

[R69302.00]

What was the primary reason that you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% stopped receiving benefits?

- 1 Income or other resources too high because of marriage (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 2 Income or other resources too high because of getting a new job (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 3 Didn't meet health or disability requirements
- 4 Immigration status (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 5 No longer eligible (other reason)
- 6 Non-cooperation with work or workfare requirements
- 7 Non-cooperation with child support requirements
- 8 Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or other related)
- 9 Sanctioned- reason not specified
- 10 Have already received maximum assistance (time and or \$ limit)
- 11 Child(ren) not meeting school attendance requirements
- 12 Noncompliance with immunization requirements
- 13 R VOLUNTEERED: STILL RECEIVING OR NEVER STOPPED RECEIVING BENEFITS
- 14 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-63 [Def], Q13SSI-63B [Def]

Q13SSI-63D

[R69304.00]

INPATH([Q13SSI-63B()]); /*was this question already hit?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13SSI-63C [Def]

Q13SSI-64

[R69306.00]

Since %*m/y spar stopped rcvng ssi again()% , did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving Supplemental Security Income payments again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13SSI-63D [Def]

Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP when no more spells of SSI receipt reported */

UNTIL (%ssi_loop2-counter%,%start to rcv ssi again after last stopped)% = 0);

Lead-In: Q13SSI-64 [Def], Q13SSI-63D [1:1], Q13SSI-62 [1:1]

Q13F-A

[R69309.00]

([Q13RECIP-1]=1); /* any program receipt reported at dli?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-43A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13SSI-B [Def], Q13SSI-42B [Def], Q13SSI-43A [Def], Q13SSI-64C-LOOP-END [Def], Q13RECIP-4B [0:0]

Q13F-B

[R69310.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4], 3); /* R or spouse/partner receive food stamps since dli/jan, lintyr? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-43B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-AA

Lead-In: Q13F-A [Def]

Q13F-43A

Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% have you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received government food stamps?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13F-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13A-AA

Lead-In: Q13F-A [1:1]

Q13F-43B

[R69311.00]

When did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% start receiving government food stamps after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: Q13F-B [1:1], Q13F-43A [1:1]

Q13F-43C

[R69312.00]

(When did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% start receiving government food stamps after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13F-43B [Def]

Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* BEGIN LOOP to collect new spells of food stamps receipt */

REPEAT (%food_loop2-counter%);

Lead-In: Q13F-43C [Def], Q13F-43B [2:2]

Q13F-44A3 [R69313.00]

(%food_loop2-counter% = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-44A5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13F-44B

Lead-In: Q13F-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q13F-44A5 [R69316.00]

(%started rcvng food stamps again - dk dates% = 2); /* DID R RECEIVE, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13F-44A3 [1:1]

Q13F-44A6 [R69317.00]

((%started rcvng food stamps again - dk dates% = 1) and (%food_loop2-counter% = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13F-44A5 [Def]

Q13F-44B [R69318.00]

When did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% (next) start receiving government food stamps since %*m/y last
rptd food stamps()% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Aa)

Lead-In: Q13F-44A3 [Def], Q13F-44A6 [Def]

Q13F-44C [R69321.00]

(When did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% (next) start receiving government food stamps, after %*m/y last
rptd food stamps()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13F-44B [Def]

Q13F-44D [R69324.00]

Have you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received government food stamps continuously since %*m/y spar
started rcvng food stamps again()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13F-45A)

Go To: Q13F-47E

Lead-In: Q13F-44C [Def], Q13F-44A6 [1:1]

Q13F-45A [R69327.00]

When did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% first stop receiving government food stamps, since %*m/y spar started rcvng food stamps again()% - what month and year?

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13F-63Ab)

Lead-In: Q13F-44D [0:0]

Q13F-45B

[R69329.00]

(When did you (or %spouse/partner's name%) first stop receiving government food stamps, since %*m/y spar started rcvng food stamps again()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13F-45A [Def]

Q13F-47E

[R69331.00]

On average, between %*m/y spar started rcvng food stamps again()% and %*m/y spar stopped rcvng food stamps again()% , how much did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive per month?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13F-44D [Def], Q13F-45B [Def]

Q13F-62

[R69334.00]

(%rcv food stamps continuously since last started% = 1); /* did r report continuous receipt of food stamps? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13F-47E [Def]

Q13F-63

[R69337.00]

How much did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive per month during %*m/y spar stopped rcvng food stamps again()%?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13F-63C

Lead-In: Q13F-62 [Def]

Q13F-63A

[R69339.00]

About how many months since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13F-63B

Lead-In: Q13F-44A5 [1:1]

Q13F-63Aa

[R69340.00]

About how many months since %*m/y last rptd food stamps()% did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13F-63B

Lead-In: Q13F-44B [2:2]

Q13F-63Ab [R69341.00]

About how many months since %*m/y spar started rcvng food stamps again()% did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13F-45A [2:2]

Q13F-63B [R69343.00]

How much did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive the last time you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received any government food stamps?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13F-63A [Def], Q13F-63Aa [Def], Q13F-63Ab [Def]

Q13F-63C [R69345.00]

What was the primary reason that you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% stopped receiving food stamp benefits?

- 1 Income or other resources too high because of marriage (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 2 Income or other resources too high because of getting a new job (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 3 Immigration status (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 4 No longer eligible (other reason)
- 5 Non-cooperation with work or workfare requirements
- 6 Non-cooperation with child support requirements
- 7 Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or other related)
- 8 Sanctioned - reason not specified
- 9 R VOLUNTEERED: STILL RECEIVING OR NEVER STOPPED RECEIVING BENEFITS
- 10 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q13F-63 [Def], Q13F-63B [Def]

Q13F-63D [R69347.00]

INPATH([Q13F-63B()]); /*was 63b answered?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13F-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13F-63C [Def]

Q13F-64 [R69349.00]

Since %*m/y spar stopped rcvng food stamps again()% , did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% start receiving government food stamps again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13F-63D [Def]

Q13F-64C-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP when no more spells of food stamps receipt reported */

UNTIL (%food_loop2-counter%,%start to rcv food stamps again after last stopped()% = 0);

Lead-In: Q13F-64 [Def], Q13F-63D [1:1], Q13F-62 [1:1]

Q13A-AA [R69354.00]

([Q13RECIP-1]=1); /* ANY PROGRAM REC'T REPORTED AT DLI? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-OWELF -1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13F-B [Def], Q13F-43A [Def], Q13F-64C-LOOP-END [Def]

Q13A-BB [R69355.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4],2); /*R or spouse/partner recieve AFDC/TANF/general cash assistance since dli/ january, linyear?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-OWELF -1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-58

Lead-In: Q13A-AA [Def]

Q13-OWELF-1 [R69356.00]

(%r rev ssi only, other pub ass't only or both% =2) OR (%r rev ssi only, other pub ass't only or both% =3) OR (%r rev ssi only, other pub ass't only or both% =2) OR (%r rev ssi only, other pub ass't only or both% =3);
/* did R report general assistance or other welfare */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-OWELF-4a)

Lead-In: Q13SSI-44A [Def], Q13A-AA [1:1], Q13A-BB [1:1]

Q13-OWELF-2

You mentioned that you were also receiving other public assistance or other welfare benefits along with your SSI payments. Were these benefits general public assistance or other general welfare cash payments or were they other specifically targeted or non-cash benefits, such as emergency assistance, Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance, or payments for foster children?

- 1 General cash assistance to needy families (General public assistance or other general welfare cash payments)
- 2 Other targeted cash payments
- 3 Other non-cash benefits
- 4 Both (1) and (2 or 3) (General cash assistance and either other targeted cash payments or other non-cash benefits)

Lead-In: Q13-OWELF-1 [Def]

Q13-OWELF-4a

I will now be asking about TANF or AFDC payments, or any other general cash assistance to needy families that you may have received. In %r state of residence%, this includes programs such as %state tanf program name%. Please include payments to your dependent children, unless they are themselves a family head, i.e. have their own children. Please do not include any payments that were made to other members of your family, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Go To: Q13-OWELF-7A

Lead-In: Q13-OWELF-2 [Def], Q13-OWELF-1 [0:0]

Q13A-A2 [R69362.00]

([Q13RECIP-1]=1); /*Any program receipt reported at dli?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-43A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-OWELF-4a [Def]

Q13A-A3

[R69363.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4],2); /*R or spouse/partner receive AFDC/TANF/general cash assistance since dli/ January, linyear?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-43B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-58

Lead-In: Q13A-A2 [Def]

Q13A-43A

Since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% have you % (or) % (your (spouse/partner) or children)% received TANF, AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, READ:) (As I mentioned earlier), In %r state of residence%, this includes programs such as %state tanf program name%.

(INTERVIEWER: TANF, AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13A-43B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-58

Lead-In: Q13A-A2 [1:1]

Q13A-43B

[R69364.00]

When did you % (or) % (your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, READ:) (As I mentioned earlier), In %r state of residence%, this includes programs such as %state tanf program name%.

(INTERVIEWER: TANF, AFDC OR OTHER GENERAL CASH ASSISTANCE TO NEEDY FAMILIES DOES NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI OR OTHER PAYMENTS BASED ON DISABILITY, OR TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF. INFO ON FOOD STAMPS AND TARGETED CASH PAYMENTS OR IN-KIND/NON-CASH RELIEF WILL BE COLLECTED LATER.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: Q13A-A3 [1:1], Q13A-43A [1:1]

Q13A-43C

[R69365.00]

(When did you % (or) % (your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families after %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| | |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13A-43B [Def]

Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN

/* **BEGIN LOOP to collect new spells of AFDC receipt** */ REPEAT (%afdc_loop2-counter%);

Lead-In: Q13A-43C [Def], Q13A-43B [2:2]

Q13A-44A3 [R69366.00]

(%afdc_loop2-counter% = 1); /* IS THIS THE FIRST TIME THROUGH THE LOOP? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-44A5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13A-44B

Lead-In: Q13A-44A1-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q13A-44A5 [R69368.00]

(%started rcvng afdc/tanf again - dk dates% = 2); /*DID R RECEIVE AGAIN, BUT DOES NOT KNOW DATES?*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-63A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13A-44A3 [1:1]

Q13A-44A6 [R69369.00]

((%started rcvng afdc/tanf again - dk dates% = 1) and (%afdc_loop2-counter% = 1));
/* WAS A DATE COLLECTED OUTSIDE OF THE LOOP */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-44D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13A-44A5 [Def]

Q13A-44B [R69370.00]

When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% (next) start receiving TANF, AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families since %*m/y last rptd afdc/tanf()% - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Aa)

Lead-In: Q13A-44A3 [Def], Q13A-44A6 [Def]

Q13A-44C [R69372.00]

(When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% (next) start receiving TANF, AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, after %*m/y last rptd afdc/tanf()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13A-44B [Def]

Q13A-44D [R69374.00]

Have you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% received TANF, AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families continuously since %*m/y spar started rcvng afdc/tanf again()%?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13A-45A)

Go To: Q13A-47E

Lead-In: Q13A-44C [Def], Q13A-44A6 [1:1]

Q13A-45A [R69376.00]

When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% first stop receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since %*m/y spar started rcvng afdc/tanf again()% - what month and year?
(INTERVIEWER: IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE MONTH AND YEAR.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATES
- 2 DID RECEIVE, BUT DON'T KNOW DATES...(Go to Q13A-63Ab)

Lead-In: Q13A-44D [0:0]

Q13A-45B [R69377.00]

(When did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% first stop receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families, since %*m/y spar started rcvng afdc/tanf again()% - what month and year?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR:)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q13A-45A [Def]

Q13A-47E [R69378.00]

On average, between %*m/y spar started rcvng afdc/tanf again()% and %*m/y spar stopped rcvng afdc/tanf again()% , how much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive per month?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13A-44D [Def], Q13A-45B [Def]

Q13A-62 [R69380.00]

(%rcv afdc/tanf continuously since last started% = 1); /* DID R REPORT CONTINUOUS RECEIPT OF AFDC? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13A-47E [Def]

Q13A-63 [R69382.00]

How much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive per month during %*m/y spar stopped rcvng afdc/tanf again()% ?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13A-63C

Lead-In: Q13A-62 [Def]

Q13A-63A [R69383.00]

About how many months since %*01/01/yr of dli or dli% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13A-63B

Lead-In: Q13A-44A5 [1:1]

Q13A-63Aa

About how many months since %*m/y last rptd afdc/tanf()% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13A-63B
Lead-In: Q13A-44B [2:2]

Q13A-63Ab [R69384.00]

About how many months since %*m/y spar started rcvng afdc/tanf again()% did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13A-45A [2:2]

Q13A-63B [R69385.00]

How much did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% receive the last time you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% received any AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13A-63A [Def], Q13A-63Aa [Def], Q13A-63Ab [Def]

Q13A-63C [R69386.00]

What was the primary reason you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% stopped receiving benefits?

- 1 Income or other resources too high because of marriage (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 2 Income or other resources too high because of getting a new job (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 3 Immigration status (NO LONGER ELIGIBLE)
- 4 No longer eligible (other reason)
- 5 Non-cooperation with work or workfare requirements
- 6 Non-cooperation with child support requirements
- 7 Child(ren) not meeting school attendance requirements
- 8 Noncompliance with immunization requirements
- 9 Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or other related)
- 10 Sanctioned- other reason
- 11 Have already received maximum assistance (time and or \$ limit)
- 12 R VOLUNTEERED: STILL RECEIVING OR NEVER STOPPED RECEIVING BENEFITS
- 13 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q13A-63 [Def], Q13A-63B [Def]

Q13A-63D [R69387.00]

INPATH([Q13A-63B()]); /*was Q13A-63B answered*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13A-64C-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13A-63C [Def]

Q13A-64 [R69388.00]

Since %*m/y spar stopped rcvng afdc/tanf again()% , did you %(or)% %(your (spouse/partner) or children)% start receiving AFDC or other general cash assistance to needy families again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13A-63D [Def]

Q13A-64C-LOOP-END

/* END LOOP when no more spells of afdc receipt reported */

UNTIL (%afdc_loop2-counter%,%start to rcv afdc/tanf again after last stopped()% = 0);

Lead-In: Q13A-64 [Def], Q13A-63D [1:1], Q13A-62 [1:1]

Q13-58 [R69391.00]

Did you (or) % spouse/partner's name% or your children) receive any WIC benefits in 1999?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13A-BB [Def], Q13A-A3 [Def], Q13A-43A [Def], Q13A-64C-LOOP-END [Def], Q13RECIP-4 [4:4]

Q13-59 [R69392.00]

During 1999, did you (or) % spouse/partner's name% receive any educational benefits for veterans under the G.I Bill or V.E.A.P?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-58 [Def]

Q13-60 [R69393.00]

During 1999, did you (or) % spouse/partner's name% receive any (other kinds of) scholarships, fellowships, or grants? (INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE EDUCATIONAL LOANS)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-63)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-69

Lead-In: Q13-59 [Def]

Q13-63 [R69394.00]

Who received these benefits -- you, % spouse/partner's name% or both of you?

- 1 You Only
- 2 Spouse/Partner Only...(Go to Q13-68)
- 3 Both

Lead-In: Q13-60 [1:1]

Q13-66 [R69395.00]

What was the total dollar amount of the assistance you received from these sources (REPEAT AS NECESSARY:) veterans' educational benefits and/or other scholarships, fellowships, or grants in 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-63 [Def]

Q13-67 [R69396.00]

(%/spar rcv educ benefits%=3); /* Did both R and spouse/partner receive educational benefits? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q13-69)

Lead-In: Q13-66 [Def]

Q13-68 [R69397.00]

What was the total dollar value of the assistance % spouse/partner's name% received from these sources during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-67 [Def], Q13-63 [2:2]

Q13-69 [R69398.00]

During 1999, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any (other) veterans benefits, disability payments, or payments from social security?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-116)

Lead-In: Q13-60 [Def], Q13-68 [Def], Q13-67 [0:0]

Q13-70 [R69399.00]

What was the total amount of these (other) veterans benefits, disability payments, or payments from Social Security you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received during 1999?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-69 [Def]

Q13-116 [R69400.00]

During any part of 1999, did you live in public housing or did you (IF R LIVES WITH RELATIVES: and your family) receive a rent subsidy or pay a lower rent because the federal, state, or local government was paying part of the cost?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-116A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13RECIP-5

Lead-In: Q13-70 [Def], Q13-69 [0:0]

Q13-116A [R69401.00]

Is this through Section 8, through your local housing authority, through the state, through some other program or are you not sure?

- 1 SECTION 8
- 2 LOCAL HOUSING AUTHORITY
- 3 STATE
- 4 OTHER PROGRAM (SPECIFY)
- 5 NOT SURE

Lead-In: Q13-116 [1:1]

Q13RECIP-5 [R69402.00]

((%afdc/tanf reported at dli%=1) or (%afdc/tanf redc since dli%=1));
/* R receive afdc/tanf at last interview or since last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: TAR2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-116 [Def], Q13-116A [Def]

Q13RECIP-5A [R69403.00]

INLIST([Q13RECIP-4], 2); /* R receive TANF/AFDC since dli*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: TAR2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-5 [Def]

WR-5

[R69404.00]

((%spouse listed in hh?% = 0) and ((%r's military income% + %r's wage/earnings income%) <= (%8240% + (%hh member count% * %2820% * 1.25)))) or ((%spouse listed in hh?% = 1) and ((%r's military income% + %r's wage/earnings income% + %spar's military income% + %spar's wage/earnings income%) <= (%8240% + (%hh member count% * %2820% * 1.25)))));

/* DETERMINE IF EARNED MILITARY/REGULAR INCOME IN THIS HOUSEHOLD (HH SIZE BASED ON ALL HH MEMBERS REPORTED) IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 125 PERCENT OF THE POVERTY LEVEL FOR THAT FAMILY SIZE */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: TAR2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-5A [Def]

Q13T-A

[R69405.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any other assistance from a government agency? INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY: Please think only of services or assistance you may have received from a government agency.

- 1 YES...(Go to TAR2)
0 NO

Go To: WR-0

Lead-In: WR-5 [Def]

TAR2

[R69406.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, have you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received job or skills training at Job Club or other job search program?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13RECIP-5 [1:1], Q13RECIP-5A [1:1], WR-5 [1:1], Q13T-A [1:1]

TAR3

[R69407.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did a welfare or social service agency give %your employer/any of your employers% any money to cover all or part of your wages?

- 1 YES...(Go to TAR3A)
0 NO

Go To: TAR4

Lead-In: TAR2 [Def]

TAR3A

Which employer(s) received money from a welfare or social service agency? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: TAR3 [1:1]

TAR4

[R69408.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive from a government agency, any bus passes, help registering, repairing, or insuring a car, gas vouchers, or any other transportation assistance?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR3 [Def], TAR3A [Def]

TAR5 [R69409.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive any subsidized child care services or support so you could go to work, school, or training?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR4 [Def]

TAR6 [R69410.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive any food assistance from a government agency, other than Food Stamps, WIC, or school meals?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR5 [Def]

TAR7 [R69411.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive any clothing assistance or clothes from a government agency?
IF NECESSARY: For example, assistance to buy uniforms, work clothes, or winter clothes for children?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR6 [Def]

TAR8 [R69412.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive any short term cash assistance from a government agency, to tide you over while you needed it for help to stay off welfare?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR7 [Def]

TAR9 [R69413.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you receive any other assistance or benefits from a government agency that we have not already talked about, because you had income that was too low to meet your needs?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: TAR8 [Def]

WR-0 [R69414.00]

(%afdc/tanf reported at dli%=1) or (%ssi reported at dli%=1) or (%any welfare reported at dli?%=1) or (%afdc/tanf recd since dli%=1) or (%started rcvng afdc/tanf again - dk dates%>1) or (%ssi recd since dli%=1) or (%m/y started to rcv ssi (again)%>1); /*did R report TANF/AFDC, SSI or general assistance this round or at dli*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WR-2)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-71

Lead-In: Q13T-A [Def], TAR9 [Def]

WR-2 [R69415.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, have you ever taken a job in order to continue receiving public assistance payments?

- 1 YES...(Go to WR-2a)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-71
Lead-In: WR-0 [1:1]

WR-2a [R69416.00]

(%# of employers% > 0); /*check if R has at least one job since dli and reported having to get a job to continue to get benefits*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: WR-2b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-71
Lead-In: WR-2 [1:1]

WR-2b

/* BEGIN LOOP to record welfare-related employers */ REPEAT (%choose_employer_loop-counter%);

Lead-In: WR-2a [1:1]

WR-2c [R69417.00]

Which employer was that?

Refer to Roster: EMPLOYER—NAME, ID, CURFLAG, STOPDATE, STARTDATE, CPSFLAG

Lead-In: WR-2b [Def]

WR-2d [R69420.00]

Was there another employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: WR-2c [Def]

WR-2da

/* END LOOP for welfare-related employers */

UNTIL (%choose_employer_loop-counter%, %any other job taken to continue revng public ass't% = 0);

Lead-In: WR-2d [Def]

Q13-71 [R69423.00]

Since %*date of last interview%, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% receive any property or money valued at over \$100 from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from relatives or friends?

INTERVIEWER: NOTE REFERENCE DATE FOR THIS QUESTION IS %*date of last interview%, NOT THE CALENDAR YEAR OF 1999.

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-73)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-77 [Def]

Q13-78A

[R69430.00]

(%# bio children after new added% > 0 and (%spouse listed in hh?% = 0 and (%r's military income%+%r's wage/earnings income% <= 30000)) or (%spouse listed in hh?% = 1 and (%r's military income%+%r's wage/earnings income%+%spar's military income%+%spar's wage/earnings income%<=30000));
/* was at least one child reported and earned military/regular income in this household (hh size based on all hh members reported) is less than or equal to \$30,000? EITC eligible with one child = \$25,760, or with more than one child = \$29,290 in 1997. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-78C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-78 [Def]

Q13-78B

[R69431.00]

(%# bio children after new added% = 0 and (%spouse listed in hh?% = 0 and (%r's military income%+%r's wage/earnings income% <= 10000)) or (%spouse listed in hh?% = 1 and (%r's military income%+%r's wage/earnings income%+%spar's military income%+%spar's wage/earnings income%<=10000));
/* no children reported and earned military/regular income in this household (hh size based on all hh members reported) is less than or equal to \$10,000? EITC eligible with no children = \$9,770 in 1997. */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-78C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-79

Lead-In: Q13-78A [Def]

Q13-78C

[R69432.00]

Did you file for an Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) in 1999?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-78D)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-79

Lead-In: Q13-78A [1:1], Q13-78B [1:1]

Q13-78D

[R69433.00]

How much did you get from your Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) in 1999? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-78C [1:1]

Q13-79

[R69434.00]

(%other relatives in hh - not spouse/children% >= 1); /* Check flag if R lives with any relatives other than R's spouse and children */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-80)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-117

Lead-In: Q13-76 [Def], Q13-78B [Def], Q13-78C [Def], Q13-78D [Def]

Q13-80

The next few questions are about the income received during 1999 by the other persons who live here/in your household (in %r's city of residence%) who are related to you--that is, ... (READ NAMES OF ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE RELATED TO RESPONDENT OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...)

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: Q13-79 [1:1]

Q13-81 [R69435.00]

... During 1999, did any of these persons receive payments from TANF, Aid to Families with Dependent Children or other general cash assistance to needy families? Please include any payments which these persons may have received to help pay for your %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-80 [Def]

Q13-83 [R69436.00]

(During 1999, did any of these persons receive ...) Supplemental Security Income, or any other public assistance or welfare from the local, state, or federal government?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-81 [Def], Q13-81 [1:1]

Q13-85 [R69437.00]

(During 1999, did any of these persons receive ...) Unemployment compensation or worker's compensation?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-83 [Def], Q13-83 [1:1]

Q13-87 [R69438.00]

(During 1999, did any of these persons receive ...) Veteran's benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-85 [Def], Q13-85 [1:1]

Q13-89 [R69439.00]

((Q13-81)=1) OR ((Q13-83)=1) OR ((Q13-85)=1) OR ((Q13-87)=1);

/* ANY OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME REPORTED FOR OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS IN HOUSEHOLD? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-90)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-92A

Lead-In: Q13-87 [Def], Q13-87 [1:1]

Q13-90

What was the total income received by... (READ NAMES FROM ROSTER OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN) from (%payments from Aid to Families% %with Dependent Children% %Supplemental Security Income, or any other% %public assistance or welfare from the% %local, state, or federal government,% %unemployment compensation% % or worker's compensation% % or veteran's benefits,%) ... PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: Q13-89 [1:1]

Q13-92 [R69440.00]

... during 1999 - before taxes and other deductions? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-90 [Def]

Q13-92A [R69441.00]

And did any of these persons receive in 1999 any income from a full-time or part-time job, net income from their own farm, net income from their own non-farm business or professional practice, income from Social Security or pensions, or any income from any other regular or periodic sources?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-92B)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-117

Lead-In: Q13-89 [Def], Q13-92 [Def]

Q13-92B

What was the total income received by (READ NAMES OF ADULTS WHO ARE RELATED TO R OTHER THAN R'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER AND R'S CHILDREN AND PRESS <ENTER>TO CONTINUE)...

Refer to Roster: HHI—FU, NAME, GENDER, RELATION, AGE, WORK, GRADE

Lead-In: Q13-92A [1:1]

Q13-92C [R69442.00]

...from all sources mentioned above during 1999 - before taxes and other deductions?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-92B [Def]

Q13-117 [R69443.00]

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you % (or) % spouse/partner's name% ?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-118)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-121

Lead-In: Q13-79 [Def], Q13-92A [Def], Q13-92C [Def]

Q13-118 [R69444.00]

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-117 [1:1]

Q13-119 [R69445.00]

About how much do you % (or) % spouse/partner's name% owe on this property, for mortgages, back taxes, home improvement loans, etc.?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-118 [Def]

Q13-120 [R69446.00]

How much other debt do you have on this property, such as assessments, home repair bills, etc.?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-119 [Def]

Q13-121

[R69447.00]

(HAND CARD GG) Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have any money in savings or checking accounts, money market funds, credit unions, U.S. savings bonds?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ: Please think ONLY about these types of savings for this question.)

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F1> TO SEE HELP SCREEN WITH DETAILED DEFINITIONS)

1 YES...(Go to Q13-122)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-123

Lead-In: Q13-117 [Def], Q13-120 [Def]

Q13-122

[R69448.00]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q13-122A

Go To: Q13-123

Lead-In: Q13-121 [1:1]

Q13-122A

[R69449.00]

Would it amount to \$1,500 or more?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-122C)

0 NO...(Go to Q13-122B)

Go To: Q13-123

Lead-In: Q13-122 [-2:-1]

Q13-122B

[R69450.00]

Would it amount to \$500 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13-123

Lead-In: Q13-122A [0:0]

Q13-122C

[R69451.00]

Would it amount to \$3,500 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-122A [1:1]

Q13-123

[R69452.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have any money in individual retirement accounts such as IRAs or Keoghs? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ: Please think only about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.) (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F1> TO SEE HELP SCREEN WITH DETAILED DEFINITIONS)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-123A)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-123B

Lead-In: Q13-121 [Def], Q13-122 [Def], Q13-122A [Def], Q13-122B [Def], Q13-122C [Def]

Q13-123A [R69453.00]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-123 [1:1]

Q13-123B [R69454.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have any money in tax deferred plans, such as a 401K or 403B plan or other pre-tax annuities? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ: Please think only about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.) (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F1> TO SEE HELP SCREEN WITH DETAILED DEFINITIONS)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-123C)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-123D

Lead-In: Q13-123 [Def], Q13-123A [Def]

Q13-123C [R69455.00]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q13-123C_1

Go To: Q13-123D

Lead-In: Q13-123B [1:1]

Q13-123C_1 [R69456.00]

Would it amount to \$4,000 or more?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-123C_3)
0 NO...(Go to Q13-123C_2)

Go To: Q13-123D

Lead-In: Q13-123C [-2:-1]

Q13-123C_2 [R69457.00]

Would it amount to \$1,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q13-123D

Lead-In: Q13-123C_1 [0:0]

Q13-123C_3 [R69458.00]

Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-123C_1 [1:1]

Q13-123D [R69459.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have any money in certificates of deposit, personal loans to others or mortgages you hold? (INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY READ: Please think only about these types of savings for this question, and DO NOT REPORT any savings already reported.) (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F1> TO SEE HELP SCREEN WITH DETAILED DEFINITIONS)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-123E)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-124

Lead-In: Q13-123B [Def], Q13-123C [Def], Q13-123C_1 [Def], Q13-123C_2 [Def], Q13-123C_3 [Def]

Q13-123E [R69460.00]

How much altogether? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-123D [1:1]

Q13-124 [R69461.00]

(Not counting any individual retirement accounts (IRA or Keogh) 401K or pre-tax annuities you may have already told me about). Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have any common stock, preferred stock, stock options, corporate or government bonds, or mutual funds?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F1> TO SEE HELP SCREEN WITH DETAILED DEFINITIONS)

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-125)
0 NO

Go To: Q13-126

Lead-In: Q13-123D [Def], Q13-123E [Def]

Q13-125 [R69462.00]

Altogether, what is the current market value of these stocks, bonds, or mutual funds that you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% have invested in?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

If Answer >=-2 and Answer <=-1 Then Go To: Q13-125A

Go To: Q13-126

Lead-In: Q13-124 [1:1]

Q13-125A [R69463.00]

Would it amount to \$4,000 or more?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q13-125C)
0 NO...(Go to Q13-125B)

Go To: Q13-126

Lead-In: Q13-125 [-2:-1]

Q13-125B [R69464.00]

Would it amount to \$1,000 or more?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Go To: Q13-126

Lead-In: Q13-125A [0:0]

Q13-125C [R69465.00]

Lead-In: Q13-127B [Def]

Q13-127D

[R69471.00]

((%r non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1 or %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1) and %r farms owned/invested in jointly%=0 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=0);

/* Did R report income and joint ownership of business/professional practice, but not farms in the income section? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-128E)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-127C [Def]

Q13-128

[R69472.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in a farm operation, a business or professional practice, or any other real estate, (not counting properties on which you are living)?

1 YES...(Go to Q13-129)

0 NO

Go To: Q13-FJT-1_A1

Lead-In: Q13-127D [Def], Q13-127A [1:1]

Q13-128A

[R69473.00]

Earlier you mentioned that you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received income from a jointly owned farm operation or a business or professional practice during 1999. Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in a farm operation or a business or professional practice?(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1 FARM

2 BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

3 NEITHER

Lead-In: Q13-127B [1:1]

Q13-128B

[R69474.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in any other real estate, (not counting properties on which you are living)?

1 YES

0 NO

Go To: Q13-FJT-1_A1

Lead-In: Q13-128A [Def]

Q13-128C

[R69475.00]

Earlier you mentioned that you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% received income from a jointly owned farm operation during 1999. Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in a farm operation?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-127C [1:1]

Q13-128D

[R69476.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in a business or professional practice, or in any other real estate, (not counting properties on which you are living)? (SELECT ALL THAT

APPLY)

- 1 BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE
- 2 OTHER REAL ESTATE
- 3 NEITHER

Go To: Q13-FJT-1_A1

Lead-In: Q13-128C [Def]

Q13-128E [R69477.00]

Earlier you mentioned that you (%(or)% %spouse/partner's name%) received income from a jointly owned business or professional practice during 1999. Do you (%(or)% %spouse/partner's name%) currently own or have an investment in a business or professional practice?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-127D [1:1]

Q13-128F [R69478.00]

Do you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% currently own or have an investment in a farm operation, or in any other real estate, (not counting properties on which you are living)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 FARM
- 2 OTHER REAL ESTATE
- 3 NEITHER

Go To: Q13-FJT-1_A1

Lead-In: Q13-128E [Def]

Q13-129 [R69479.00]

Which ones? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Farm
- 2 Business
- 3 Other real estate

Lead-In: Q13-128 [1:1]

Q13-FJT-1_A1 [R69493.00]

(%r farms owned/invested in jointly%=1 or %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=1);
/* Did R report any jt ownership in farms for self or spouse in income section? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-FJT-1D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-128 [Def], Q13-128B [Def], Q13-128D [Def], Q13-128F [Def], Q13-129 [Def]

Q13-FJT-1_B [R69494.00]

(%any farm ownership/investment?%=1); /* Did R report farm investment or ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-FJT-1_B1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-FJT-1D

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-1_A1 [Def]

Q13-FJT-1_B1 [R69495.00]

Are any of the farms you currently own or have investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else? (INTERVIEWER: A FARM OWNED WITH A SPOUSE OR DOMESTIC PARTNER IS NOT CONSIDERED JOINTLY OWNED. R MUST OWN OR INVEST WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE %his/her% HOUSEHOLD TO QUALIFY FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-1_B [1:1]

Q13-FJT-1D

[R69496.00]

((%any farm ownership/investment?%=0 or (%any farm ownership/investment?%=1 and %any farm joint ownership/investment?%=0)) and %r/spar rcv any income from joint ownership/investment in farms?%=0); /* Was no ownership or no joint ownership of farms reported in income or assets section? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-BPPJT-1_A1)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-1_B [Def], Q13-FJT-1_B1 [Def], Q13-FJT-1_A1 [1:1], Q13-FJT-1_B1 [0:0]

Q13-FJT-2

%(Earlier you mentioned that you (or) (spouse/partner's name) had income from a jointly owned farm operation during 1999.)% Please list the names of all the farms which you %have owned or invested in since January 1999 and now/currently own or invest in%.

(INTERVIEWER: IF R MENTIONED INCOME FROM JOINTLY OWNED FARM EARLIER, BUT REPORTS NO OWNERSHIP NOW, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, ENTER NAMES OF ALL FARM OPERATIONS OWNED OR INVESTED IN BY R IN ROSTER. VERIFY AFTER ALL NAMES ARE ENTERED ON ROSTER BY READING:)

Are (READ NAMES OF FARMS FROM ROSTER) all the farms you %have owned or invested in since January 1999 and now/currently own or invest in%?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF OTHER FARMS OR PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: FARMS1—FARMNAME, FARM PCT

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-1D [Def]

Q13-FJT-3

XFER (ROS=FARMS1,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(FARMNAME=%name of jointly held farm%,FARM PCT=%r/spar's pct of jointly held farm%)); /* Xfer out names of farms reported */

- 0 NO FARMS REPORTED...(Go To: Q13-BPPJT-1_A1)
- 1+ FARMS REPORTED

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-2 [Def]

Q13-FJT-4

Now, I'm going to ask you some questions about %the farms/each of the farms% you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% %have owned or invested in since January 1999 and now/currently own or invest in%.

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-3 [Def], Q13-FJT-3 [1:1]

Q13-FJT-5-LOOP-BEG

/* **BEGIN LOOP to ask about each farm reported** */ REPEAT (%farms_jt_loop1-counter%);

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-4 [Def]

jointly%=0)) and (%spar have income from own farm%=0 or (%spar have income from own farm%=1 and %spar's farms owned/invested in jointly%=0)));

/* No farms income for r/spouse/partner or income but sole proprietorship reported for farms in income section - meaning only currently owned farms are being asked about in assets section? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-FJT-16-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-5B [Def], Q13-FJT-12B [Def], Q13-FJT-12E [Def]

Q13-FJT-13

[R69513.00]

During 1999, did you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% earn any income after expenses, or incur a loss from %pct of farm owned()% %name of jointly held farm()%, or did you break even?

- 1 earned income after expenses...(Go to Q13-FJT-14)
- 2 incurred a loss...(Go to Q13-FJT-15)
- 3 broke even
- 4 DID NOT OWN OR INVEST IN THIS FARM, BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE DURING 1999

Go To: Q13-FJT-16-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-12G [Def]

Q13-FJT-14

[R69515.00]

During 1999, how much income did you receive after expenses from %pct of farm owned()% %name of jointly held farm()%?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Go To: Q13-FJT-16-LOOP-END

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-13 [1:1]

Q13-FJT-15

[R69517.00]

During 1999, how much of a loss did %pct of farm owned()% %name of jointly held farm()% incur?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-13 [2:2]

Q13-FJT-16-LOOP-END

/* **END LOOP when all farms accounted for** */

UNTIL (%farms_jt_loop1-counter%, (%farms_jt_loop1-counter%=%# farms reported% or %# farms reported%=0));

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-13 [Def], Q13-FJT-14 [Def], Q13-FJT-15 [Def], Q13-FJT-5B [2:2], Q13-FJT-12G [1:1]

Q13-BPPJT-1_A1

[R69518.00]

(%r non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1 or %spar's non-farm business/prof practice owned/invested in jointly%=1);

/* Did R report any jt ownership in bpp for self or spouse in income section? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-BPPJT-1D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-FJT-16-LOOP-END [Def], Q13-FJT-1D [1:1], Q13-FJT-3 [0:0]

Q13-BPPJT-1_B

[R69519.00]

(%any business/prof practice ownership/investment%=1); /* Did R report bpp investment or ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-BPPJT-1_B1)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-BPPJT-1D

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-1_A1 [Def]

Q13-BPPJT-1_B1

[R69520.00]

Are any of the businesses or professional practices you currently own or have investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else? (INTERVIEWER: A BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OWNED WITH A SPOUSE OR DOMESTIC PARTNER IS NOT CONSIDERED JOINTLY OWNED. R MUST OWN OR INVEST WITH SOMEONE OUTSIDE %his/her% HOUSEHOLD TO QUALIFY FOR JOINT OWNERSHIP.)

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-1_B [1:1]

Q13-BPPJT-1D

[R69521.00]

((%any business/prof practice ownership/investment%=0 or (%any business/prof practice ownership/investment%=1 and %any business/prof practice joint ownership/investment%=0)) and %r/spar rcv any income from business/prof practice jt ownership/investment%=0);

/* Was no ownership or no joint ownership of bpp reported in income or assets section? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-REJT-1_A1)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-1_B [Def], Q13-BPPJT-1_B1 [Def], Q13-BPPJT-1_A1 [1:1], Q13-BPPJT-1_B1 [0:0]

Q13-BPPJT-2

%(Earlier you mentioned that you (or) (spouse/partner's name) had income from a jointly owned business or professional practice during 1999.)% Please list the names of all the businesses and professional practices which you %have owned or invested in since January 1999 and now/currently own or invest in%.

(INTERVIEWER: IF R MENTIONED INCOME FROM JOINTLY OWNED BUSINESS OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE EARLIER, BUT REPORTS NO OWNERSHIP NOW, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. OTHERWISE, ENTER NAMES OF ALL BUSINESSES OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES OWNED OR INVESTED IN BY R IN ROSTER. VERIFY AFTER ALL NAMES ARE ENTERED ON ROSTER BY READING:)

Are (READ NAMES OF BUSINESSES OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES FROM ROSTER) all the businesses and professional practices you %have owned or invested in since January 1999 and now/currently own or invest in%?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF OTHER BUSINESSES AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES OR PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: PROFPRAC—NAME, PCT

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-1D [Def]

Q13-BPPJT-3

XFER (ROS=PROFPRAC, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=%name of business/prof practice%,PCT=%pct of business/prof practice owned%)); /* Xfer out names of businesses or professional practices reported */

- 0 BUSINESSES/PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES REPORTED...(Go To: Q13-REJT-1_A1)
1+ BUSINESSES/PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES REPORTED

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-2 [Def]

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-13 [Def], Q13-BPPJT-14 [Def], Q13-BPPJT-15 [Def], Q13-BPPJT-12G [1:1], Q13-BPPJT-5B [2:2]

Q13-REJT-1_A1 [R69556.00]

(%any real estate ownership/investment%=1); /* Did R report other real estate investment or ownership? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-REJT-1A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q13-REJT-1D

Lead-In: Q13-BPPJT-16-LOOP-END [Def], Q13-BPPJT-1D [1:1], Q13-BPPJT-3 [0:0]

Q13-REJT-1A [R69557.00]

Is any of the other real estate you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% own or have investments in, jointly owned or invested in with someone else?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-REJT-1D)

Lead-In: Q13-REJT-1_A1 [1:1]

Q13-REJT-1D [R69558.00]

(%any real estate ownership/investment%=0 or (%any real estate ownership/investment%=1 and %any real estate joint ownership/investment%=0)); /* Was no ownership or no joint ownership of real estate reported? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q13-JTOWN-5)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q13-REJT-1_A1 [Def], Q13-REJT-1A [Def], Q13-REJT-1A [0:0]

Q13-REJT-2

Please list the names or addresses of all the real estate which you own or invest in.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OR ADDRESSES OF ALL REAL ESTATE OWNED OR INVESTED IN BY R IN ROSTER. VERIFY AFTER ALL NAMES ARE ENTERED ON ROSTER BY READING:)

Are (READ NAMES OF REAL ESTATE FROM ROSTER) all the farms you own or have investments in?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES OF OTHER REAL ESTATE OR PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Refer to Roster: REALESTATE—NAME, PCT

Lead-In: Q13-REJT-1D [Def]

Q13-REJT-3

XFER (ROS=REALESTATE, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=%name of real estate holding%,PCT=%pct of real estate holding owned%)); /* Xfer out names of real estate reported */

- 0 OTHER REAL ESTATE PROPERTIES REPORTED...(Go To: Q13-JTOWN-5)
- 1+ OTHER REAL ESTATE PROPERTIES REPORTED

Lead-In: Q13-REJT-2 [Def]

Q13-REJT-4

Now, I'm going to ask you some questions about %the real estate/each of the real estate properties% you %(or)% %spouse/partner's name% own or invest in.

Lead-In: Q13-REJT-3 [Def], Q13-REJT-3 [1:1]

Q13-REJT-5-LOOP-BEG

Q13-144 [R69599.00]

Would it amount to \$1,000 or more?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Go To: Q13-145_01

Lead-In: Q13-143 [0:0]

Q13-145 [R69600.00]

Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-143 [1:1]

Q13-145_01 [R69601.00]

Now we would like to ask about your access to a personal computer. Do you have a personal computer at home running Microsoft Windows 95/98 or Windows NT?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-145A)
- 2 IF VOLUNTEERED: R OWNS A MACINTOSH...(Go to Q13-145A)

Lead-In: Q13-142 [Def], Q13-143 [Def], Q13-144 [Def], Q13-145 [Def], Q13-141 [2:2]

Q13-145_02 [R69602.00]

Do you use your computer to access the World Wide Web using a web browser such as Netscape or Internet Explorer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q13-145A)

Lead-In: Q13-145_01 [Def]

Q13-145_03 [R69603.00]

Does your computer have the ability to access the internet (World Wide Web, FTP servers, News Services, etc.) through a modem or other connection?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q13-145_02 [Def]

Q13-145A [R69604.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT WITH ANYONE ELSE WHEN ANSWERING ANY OF THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION?

- 1 R ALL QUESTIONS ON OWN
- 2 ANSWERED IN CONSULTATION WITH PARTNER/SPOUSE
- 3 R USED SPOUSE/PARTNER'S ANSWERS ONLY

Lead-In: Q13-145_03 [Def], Q13-145_01 [0:0], Q13-145_02 [0:0], Q13-145_01 [2:2]

Q13INT-TIME [R69605.00]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME INTERVIEW ENDS BELOW.

Enter Time: |_|_|_|_| AM/PM
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: Q13-145A [Def]

LOCATOR

Q14-A

INTERVIEWER: IS THIS A FOREIGN ADDRESS?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q14-1B)
0 NO

Lead-In: Q13INT-TIME [Def]

Q14-1A

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number.

NOTE: IF THIS IS A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 MAIDEN: _____ NICK NAME: _____
 ADDRESS: _____ Apt #: _____ ST. DIR.: _____
 ADDT'L ADDRESS INFO: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ COUNTY: _____
 ZIPCODE: _____ PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-A [Def]

Q14-1A1

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING U.S. ADDRESS INFORMATION.

DRIVERS LICENSE #: _____ ISSUED IN: _____
 E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____ FAX NUMBER: _____

Go To: Q14-3

Lead-In: Q14-1A [Def]

Q14-1B

That's all the survey questions I have, but (as you know) we would like to keep in touch with you. So let me be certain that we have your correct name, address and phone number.

NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 MAIDEN: _____ NICK NAME: _____
 ADDRESS: _____ Apt #: _____ ST. DIR.: _____
 ADDT'L ADDRESS INFO: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ COUNTY: _____
 POSTAL CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-A [1:1]

Q14-1B1

SCREEN 2: CONTINUE VERIFYING/ENTERING FOREIGN ADDRESS INFORMATION.

NOTE: IF THIS IS NOT A FOREIGN ADDRESS, PLEASE BACK UP TO RE-ANSWER Q14-A.

DRIVERS LICENSE #: _____ ISSUED IN: _____
 E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____ FAX NUMBER: _____

Lead-In: Q14-1B [Def]

Q14-3

SYMBOLEXIST (%r's zip code%);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-3A)

Go To: Q14-3C1

Lead-In: Q14-1A1 [Def], Q14-1B1 [Def]

Q14-3A

Do you happen to know what your zip code is?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-4)

Lead-In: Q14-3 [0:0]

Q14-3B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ZIP CODE: IF NECESSARY: What is your zip code? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q14-3A [Def]

Q14-3C1

([Q14-A] = 1); /* Is Rs address a foreign address? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q14-4)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q14-3 [Def], Q14-3B [Def]

Q14-3D

SYMBOLEXIST (%r's zip county%); /* IS THERE A COUNTY REPORTED? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-3E)

Go To: Q14-3F

Lead-In: Q14-3C1 [Def]

Q14-3E

What county is your address in %r's zip city% located in? Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q14-4

Lead-In: Q14-3D [0:0]

Q14-3F

Just to verify, I have %r's zip county% as the county that your permanent address in %r's zip city% is located in. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-3G)

Go To: Q14-4

Lead-In: Q14-3D [Def]

Q14-3G

What county is that address located in? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q14-3F [0:0]

Q14-4

SYMBOLEXIST (%employer name(1%); /* did R report a current employer? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-6A)

Lead-In: Q14-3E [Def], Q14-3F [Def], Q14-3G [Def], Q14-3A [0:0], Q14-3C1 [1:1]

Q14-4A

(%currently working for employer(1%=1); /* Is R currently employed? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-6A)

Lead-In: Q14-4 [Def]

Q14-5A

Now I would like to check the information we have for your employer. We have your employer as...

CURRENT EMPLOYER NAME: _____

EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 1: _____

EMPLOYERS ADDRESS 2: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____

PHONE #: _____

COUNTRY: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-4A [Def]

Q14-5C

Is it OK for us to call you at work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q14-5A [Def]

Q14-6A

Do you expect to move at any time in the next two years?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-7ab)

Lead-In: Q14-5C [Def], Q14-4A [0:0], Q14-4 [0:0]

Q14-6B

Approximately when do you think that will happen? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR MONTH AND YEAR.)

Enter Date: |_|_| |_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: Q14-6A [Def]

Q14-6C

Where do you expect to move? (INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAIL, SPECIFIC ADDRESS IF POSSIBLE.)

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q14-6B [Def]

Q14-7ab

SYMBOLEXIST(%type of dwelling unit%); /* Did R report type of dwelling? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-8C)

Lead-In: Q14-6C [Def], Q14-6A [0:0]

Q14-8

(%type of dwelling unit% = 3) or (%type of dwelling unit% = 4) or (%type of dwelling unit% = 5) or (%type of dwelling unit% = 6); /* IS TYPE OF RESIDENCE A DORMITORY, FRATERNITY, SORORITY, HOSPITAL, JAIL, OR OTHER TEMPORARY INDIVIDUAL QUARTERS? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-8C)

Lead-In: Q14-7ab [Def]

Q14-8A

Please tell me the name of the householder at the %street address of permanent residence% address in %city of permanent residence% and (his/her) relationship to you.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____

RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____

STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____

COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____

COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-8F

Lead-In: Q14-8 [Def]

Q14-8C

((%spouse listed in hh?% = 0) and ((%current marital status code% = 1) or (%current marital status code% = 5) or (%current marital status code% = 4))); /* IS R MARRIED BUT SPOUSE NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-8F)

Lead-In: Q14-7ab [0:0], Q14-8 [0:0]

Q14-8D

What is your spouse's name, address and phone number?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____

RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____

STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____

COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____

COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-8C [Def]

Q14-8F

SYMBOLEXIST (%last name of contact 1%); /* Was a first contact person reported at dli? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-9Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-8A [Def], Q14-8D [Def], Q14-8C [0:0]

Q14-9-CHECK1

CHECK (%last name of contact 1%); /* Last name of first contact present? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-9Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-8F [Def]

Q14-9

Is %first name of contact 1% %middle name of contact 1% %last name of contact 1% still the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-9C)

Lead-In: Q14-9-CHECK1 [Def]

Q14-9A

Let me just verify the address information we have for %first name of contact 1% %last name of contact 1%.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-9E

Lead-In: Q14-9 [Def]

Q14-9Aa

Who is the one person you keep in touch with, who would be most likely to know where you are?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-9E

Lead-In: Q14-9-CHECK1 [0:0], Q14-8F [0:0]

Q14-9C

Who would that person be?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-9 [0:0]

Q14-9E

SYMBOLIST (%last name of contact 2%); /* Was 2nd contact reported at dli? *?

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-10Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-9A [Def], Q14-9Aa [Def], Q14-9C [Def]

Q14-10-CHECK1

CHECK (%last name of contact 2%); /* Last name of 2nd contact present? *?

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-10Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-9E [Def]

Q14-10

From our last interview, we have %first name of contact 2% %middle name of contact 2% %last name of contact 2%, (your %relationship to r of contact 2%), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with %first name of contact 2% %last name of contact 2% frequently?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-10C)

Lead-In: Q14-10-CHECK1 [Def]

Q14-10A

Let me just verify the address information we have for %first name of contact 2% %last name of contact 2%.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-10E

Lead-In: Q14-10 [Def]

Q14-10Aa

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-10E

Lead-In: Q14-10-CHECK1 [0:0], Q14-9E [0:0]

Q14-10C

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-10 [0:0]

Q14-10E

SYMBOLIST (%last name of contact 3%); /* Was 3rd contact reported at dli? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-11Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-10A [Def], Q14-10Aa [Def], Q14-10C [Def]

Q14-11-CHECK1

CHECK (%last name of contact 3%); /* Last name of 3rd contact present? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-11Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-10E [Def]

Q14-11

From our last interview, we have %first name of contact 3% %middle name of contact 3% %last name of contact 3%, (your %relationship to r of contact 3%), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with %first name of contact 3% frequently?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO...(Go to Q14-11C)

Lead-In: Q14-11-CHECK1 [Def]

Q14-11A

Let me just verify the address information we have for %first name of contact 3% %last name of contact 3%.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-11E

Lead-In: Q14-11 [Def]

Q14-11Aa

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-11E

Lead-In: Q14-11-CHECK1 [0:0], Q14-10E [0:0]

Q14-11C

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____

RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____

STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____

COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____

COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-11 [0:0]

Q14-11E

SYMBOLEXIST (%last name of contact 4%); /* Was 4th contact reported at dli? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-12Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-11A [Def], Q14-11Aa [Def], Q14-11C [Def]

Q14-12-CHECK1

CHECK (%last name of contact 4%); /* Last name of 4th contact present? */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-12Aa)

Lead-In: Q14-11E [Def]

Q14-12

From our last interview, we have %first name of contact 4% %middle name of contact 4% %last name of contact 4%, (your %relationship to r of contact 4%), listed also. Do you (still) keep in touch with %first name of contact 4% %last name of contact 4% frequently?

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q14-12C)

Lead-In: Q14-12-CHECK1 [Def]

Q14-12A

Let me just verify the address information we have for %first name of contact 4% %last name of contact 4%.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____

RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____

STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____

COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____

COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-In: Q14-12 [Def]

Q14-12Aa

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Go To: Q14-13

Lead-In: Q14-12-CHECK1 [0:0], Q14-11E [0:0]

Q14-12C

What other relative or close friend do you keep in touch with most frequently?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-12 [0:0]

Q14-13

Is there any other relative or close friend that you keep in touch with frequently?

- 1 YES
 0 NO...(Go to Q14-14)

Lead-In: Q14-12A [Def], Q14-12Aa [Def], Q14-12C [Def]

Q14-13A

What is the name and address of that other person?

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 RELATIONSHIP TO RESP: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ STREET ADDRESS 2: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 COUNTRY: _____ F.P. CODE: _____ FOREIGN PHONE #: _____

Lead-In: Q14-13 [Def]

Q14-14

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PAY AND THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR COMPLETING THE INTERVIEW
 AND HAVE (HIM/HER) SIGN THE RECEIPT.
 (REMINDER: MOTHER SUPPLEMENTS FOR SURPRISE CHILDREN AND ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG
 ADULTS LIVING OUTSIDE OF R'S HOUSEHOLD.)

Lead-In: Q14-13A [Def], Q14-13 [0:0]

Q14-YA-1

(%# bio children after new added% > 0) and (%r's gender% = 2); /* WERE THERE ANY BIO CHILDREN
 REPORTED AND THIS RESPONDENT IS FEMALE? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q15-3)

Lead-In: Q14-14 [Def]

Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (%yaloc-loop-counter%); /* begin loop to collect addresses for any independent young adults */

Lead-In: Q14-YA-1 [Def]

Q14-YA3

((%bio child status - code()% = 99); /* Is this child deleted? If so skip out*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q14-YA6-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: Q14-YA2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Q14-YA-3

(((%bio child birth year()% < 1980 and %bio child residence()% != 8) or (%bio child birth year()% <= 1985 and ((%bio child residence()% = 2 or %bio child residence()% = 3 or %bio child residence()% = 7) or (%bio child residence()% >=9 and %bio child residence()% <= 12)))) and (%ya permission form signed (if applicable)()% = 1 or %ya permission form signed (if applicable)()% = 3));

/* IS THIS A LIVE 21+ YOUNG ADULT OR A YOUNG ADULT AT LEAST 15 SOMETIME IN 2000, AND NOT LIVING IN MOTHERS HOUSEHOLD FULLTIME AND MOTHER EITHER SIGNED THE CONSENT FORM FOR INTERVIEW OR NO CONSENT FORM WAS NECESSARY? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY...(Go To: Q14-YA6-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: Q14-YA3 [Def]

Q14-YA-4

We would like to be certain that we have the correct name, address and phone number for %bio child name()%.

FIRST: _____ MIDDLE: _____ LAST: _____
 MAIDEN NAME: _____ OTR NAME/NICK NAME: _____
 STREET ADDRESS 1: _____ ADDT'L ADDRESS INFO: _____
 CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIPCODE: _____
 COUNTY: _____ PHONE #: _____
 DRIVERS LICENSE #: _____ STATE ISSUING D.L.: _____

Lead-In: Q14-YA-3 [Def]

Q14-YA6-LOOP-END

UNTIL (%yaloc-loop-counter%, %yaloc-loop-counter% = %# bio children after new added%);

/* END LOOP WHEN ALL BIO CHILDREN ACCOUNTED FOR */

Lead-In: Q14-YA-4 [Def], Q14-YA3 [1:1], Q14-YA-3 [0:0]

INTERVIEWER REMARKS

Q15-3 [R69607.00]

INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT LANGUAGE WAS THIS INTERVIEW CONDUCTED?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish
- 3 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q14-YA6-LOOP-END [Def], Q14-YA-1 [0:0]

Q15-4 [R69608.00]

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WHAT WAS THE RESPONDENT'S ATTITUDE TOWARD THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 Friendly and interested
- 2 Cooperative but not particularly interested
- 3 Impatient and restless
- 4 Hostile

Lead-In: Q15-3 [Def]

Q15-5 [R69609.00]

INTERVIEWER: IN GENERAL, WAS THE RESPONDENT'S UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUESTIONS GOOD, FAIR OR POOR?

- 1 Good?
- 2 Fair?
- 3 Poor?

Lead-In: Q15-4 [Def]

Q15-6 [R69610.00]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT OTHER THAN SMALL CHILDREN (AGE 3 AND UNDER) DURING ANY PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-6A)
- 0 NO
- 2 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Go To: Q15-7

Lead-In: Q15-5 [Def]

Q15-6A [R69611.00]

INTERVIEWER: WHO WAS PRESENT?

- 5 Spouse/partner
- 1 R's parent(s)
- 2 Other member(s) of R's household
- 3 R's friend(s)
- 4 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: Q15-6 [1:1]

Q15-7 [R69612.00]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT

TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-In: Q15-6 [Def], Q15-6A [Def]

Q15-7A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7 [Def]

Q15-7B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7A. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7A [Def]

Q15-7C

[R69613.00]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-In: Q15-7B [Def]

Q15-7D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7C [Def]

Q15-7E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7D. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7D [Def]

Q15-7F

[R69614.00]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT CONFUSED, ANGERED, OR CAUSED DISCOMFORT TO THE RESPONDENT OR QUESTIONS THAT YOU FEEL THE RESPONDENT DID NOT ANSWER TRUTHFULLY?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED RESPONDENT PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-8)

Lead-In: Q15-7E [Def]

Q15-7G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED

RESPONDENT PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7F [Def]

Q15-7H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-7G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-7G. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-7G [Def]

Q15-8

[R69615.00]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE LIST QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-In: Q15-7H [Def], Q15-7F [0:0], Q15-7C [0:0], Q15-7 [0:0]

Q15-8A

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF FIRST QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8 [Def]

Q15-8B

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8A. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8A. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8A [Def]

Q15-8C

[R69616.00]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-In: Q15-8B [Def]

Q15-8D

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8C [Def]

Q15-8E

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8D. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8D. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8D [Def]

Q15-8F

[R69617.00]

INTERVIEWER: WERE THERE ANY OTHER QUESTIONS WITH SKIP ERRORS, QUESTIONS THAT WERE CONFUSING TO YOU, OR QUESTIONS THAT OTHERWISE DID NOT WORK?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER QUESTION
- 0 NO OTHER QUESTIONS CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS...(Go to Q15-9)

Lead-In: Q15-8E [Def]

Q15-8G

INTERVIEWER: LIST SECTION AND QUESTION NUMBER OF NEXT QUESTION THAT CAUSED INTERVIEWER PROBLEMS. IF DON'T KNOW SECTION OR QUESTION NUMBER, RECORD DESCRIPTION OF QUESTION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8F [Def]

Q15-8H

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEM WITH QUESTION MENTIONED IN Q15-8G. PRESS <PG-UP> TO REVIEW Q15-8G. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-8G [Def]

Q15-9

[R69618.00]

INTERVIEWER: DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY OF THE SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS THAT COULD AFFECT HIS/HER ABILITY TO ANSWER ANY PORTION OF THIS QUESTIONNAIRE?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-9A)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q15-11

Lead-In: Q15-8H [Def], Q15-8C [0:0], Q15-8 [0:0], Q15-8F [0:0]

Q15-9A

[R69619.00]

INTERVIEWER: WHICH CHARACTERISTIC(S) DID THE RESPONDENT HAVE?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 Respondent deaf | 5 Respondent cannot read |
| 2 Respondent blind | 6 Respondent physically handicapped |
| 3 Respondent mentally handicapped or retarded | (SPECIFY HANDICAP) |
| 4 Respondent's English is very poor | 7 Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: Q15-9 [1:1]

Q15-11

[R69620.00]

INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU INTERVIEWED THIS RESPONDENT IN PRIOR YEARS?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: Q15-9 [Def], Q15-9A [Def]

Q15-11A

INTERVIEWER: BESIDES THE RESPONDENT FEE, DID YOU GIVE %r's first name% %r's last name% ANYTHING ELSE, OR DO ANYTHING FOR %him/her%, TO GET %him/her% TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-11B)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q15-12

Lead-In: Q15-11 [Def]

Q15-11B

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE WHAT YOU GAVE %r's first name% %r's last name%, OR DID FOR %him/her%. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-11A [1:1]

Q15-11C

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE AMOUNT YOU SPENT ON THE INCENTIVES DESCRIBED IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION. (IF NOTHING SPENT, ENTER 0.00) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: Q15-11B [Def]

Q15-12

[R69621.00]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHOOSE THE CORRECT STAFF IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FOR THIS CASE FROM THE LIST PROVIDED. SELECT CORRECT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER FROM LIST

Lead-In: Q15-11A [Def], Q15-11C [Def]

Q15-12A

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER YOUR FULL NAME ON THE LINE PROVIDED. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. ENTER YOUR NAME:: _____

Lead-In: Q15-12 [Def]

Q15-12D_1

(%interviewer id #%="104002" or %interviewer id #%="104008" or %interviewer id #%="201006" or %interviewer id #%="201008" or %interviewer id #%="203001" or %interviewer id #%="304006");

/* Is this one of the FIs that was issued a GPS unit? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go To: Q15-12D_2)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: Q15-12E_1

Lead-In: Q15-12A [Def]

Q15-12D_2

INTERVIEWER: DID YOU MAP THIS RESPONDENT'S LOCATION USING YOUR GPS UNIT?

- 1 YES...(Go to Q15-12D_3)
- 0 NO

Go To: Q15-12E_1

Lead-In: Q15-12D_1 [1:1]

Q15-12D_3

INTERVIEWER: WHEN YOU MAPPED THIS RESPONDENT'S LOCATION, WERE YOU AT THE RESPONDENT'S HOME, OR SOMEWHERE ELSE?

- 1 RESPONDENTS HOME
- 2 SOMEWHERE ELSE...(Go to Q15-12D_4)

Go To: Q15-12D_5

Lead-In: Q15-12D_2 [1:1]

Q15-12D_4

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR LOCATION, RELATIVE TO THE RESPONDENT'S HOME,
WHEN YOU MAPPED THIS LOCATION. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: Q15-12D_3 [2:2]

Q15-12D_5

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE OF THE MAPPED LOCATION
BELOW. INCLUDE DEGREES, MINUTES AND SECONDS.
LATITUDE = N/S POSITION
LONGITUDE = E/W POSITION

LATITUDE (N/S READING): D:: _____ M:: _____ S:: _____

LONGITUDE (E/W READING): D:: _____ M:: _____ S:: _____

Lead-In: Q15-12D_3 [Def], Q15-12D_4 [Def]

Q15-12E_1

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS CASE THAT WOULD BE
IMPORTANT TO REMEMBER FOR THE NEXT ROUND, OR THAT MIGHT BE OF USE TO FUTURE
INTERVIEWERS? IF SO, PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER THIS INFORMATION.

1 YES

0 NO...(Go to Q-END)

Lead-In: Q15-12D_1 [Def], Q15-12D_2 [Def], Q15-12D_5 [Def]

Q15-12E_2

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THIS CASE THAT WOULD
BE IMPORTANT TO REMEMBER FOR THE NEXT ROUND, OR THAT MIGHT BE OF USE TO FUTURE
INTERVIEWERS? Enter Answer: _____

Go To: Q-END

Lead-In: Q15-12E_1 [Def]

Q-END

NATIONAL LONGITUDINAL SURVEY OF YOUTH79

VERSION NLSY2000.FLD1.12

LAST UPDATED: 09-13-2000 TIME: 5:00 PM EST;

Lead-In: Q15-12E_1 [0:0], Q15-12E_2 [Def]
